

# **EXHIBIT 3**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS**

MASSACHUSETTS FAIR HOUSING CENTER; INTERMOUNTAIN FAIR HOUSING COUNCIL; SAN ANTONIO FAIR HOUSING COUNCIL, INC., d/b/a FAIR HOUSING COUNCIL OF SOUTH TEXAS; and HOUSING RESEARCH AND ADVOCACY CENTER d/b/a FAIR HOUSING CENTER FOR RIGHTS & RESEARCH, INC., *on behalf of themselves and all those similarly situated*,

Plaintiffs,

v.

THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, SCOTT TURNER, *in his official capacity as Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, U.S.* DOGE SERVICE, U.S. DOGE SERVICE TEMPORARY ORGANIZATION, and AMY GLEASON, *in her official capacity as Acting Administrator of U.S. DOGE Service and U.S. DOGE Service Temporary Organization,*

Defendants.

Civil Action No. \_\_\_\_\_

**DECLARATION OF ZOE ANN OLSON**

I, Zoe Ann Olson, declare the following under penalties of perjury:

1. I am over 18 years of age and competent to give this declaration. This declaration is based on my personal knowledge, information and belief.
2. I am the Executive Director of the Intermountain Fair Housing Council (“IFHC”), located in Boise, Idaho. I have been the IFHC’s executive director for over twelve years.

3. The IFHC is a Qualified Fair Housing Organization and nonprofit organization. The IFHC has served the entire state of Idaho for over thirty years.
4. The IFHC, at first in conjunction with Idaho Legal Aid, first received grant funding under the Fair Housing Initiatives Program (“FHIP”) with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) in 1994.
5. The IFHC’s mission is to ensure open and inclusive housing for all persons without regard to race, color, sex, religion, national origin, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity, a source of income, or disability.
6. To fulfill its mission, the IFHC engages in certain core activities designed to prevent housing discrimination in its community.
7. The IFHC assists community members who are experiencing housing discrimination, instability, or homelessness. We deliver counseling assistance to individuals by providing information on their housing options, referring them to potential housing, educating them on the fair housing laws and their rights under those laws, and, when those rights have been violated, helping them resolve disputes or file complaints.
8. Because of the tight nexus between discrimination and housing instability, and because we have attorneys on staff, we also engage in eviction prevention legal services. We help renters and community members who are facing eviction navigate the legal process. We have worked with close to 2,000 households in this capacity, predominantly over the past five years.
9. Our clients come from all 44 counties in Idaho. Many are from communities that are oftentimes overlooked and underserved: rural communities, immigrant communities, veterans, the disabled, and the elderly, to name a few. Sometimes, I get emails or calls at

8:00 P.M. or later asking for help because an elder is houseless, dumped in the street living with their dog in their car after being illegally evicted from their assisted living place. I scramble to connect them to our local resources including our shelter provider and ombudsman to help them secure housing for the night. Over IFHC's lifetime, we have conducted intakes for 50,000 community members.

10. Many of the legal aid service organizations in our service area have huge waiting lists for eviction representation and have effectively stopped taking new eviction cases, instead referring those cases to the IFHC. Thus, to my knowledge, the IFHC is the only non-profit organization currently accepting new clients in eviction cases.
11. The IFHC also takes on investigations involving more complicated, invidious discrimination, including those related to mass eviction. Because we are the go-to resource for fair housing issues, we hear from community members about systemic housing issues, or repeat offenders, reducing the area's housing stock. We design and conduct investigations to determine whether there is in fact a problem, and, if we see evidence of discrimination, we develop the case and help vindicate the rights of those harmed. No other organization in Idaho is engaging in systemic mass eviction advocacy and prevention.
12. The IFHC also educates the community about housing discrimination. Housing discrimination can take many forms, and many people in the community—including, for example, landlords, real estate agents, or other people in the housing industry—have questions about what they can or cannot do under the fair housing laws. To fulfill its mission of ensuring open and inclusive housing free from discrimination, we conduct outreach all over our service area and educate community members on the fair housing

laws. In addition to housing providers, we have trained local officials, social service agencies, legal aid services, community members, private attorneys, and law school students about the import of fair housing.

13. We are Idaho's only statewide Qualified Fair Housing Organization dedicated entirely to education and enforcement of the Fair Housing Act. We are the **only** organization providing direct educational outreach **and** fair housing enforcement services on all protected classes. No other organization in Idaho is investigating fair housing violations and advocating for relief for people who face housing discrimination.
14. I, myself, am the lead fair housing trainer in Idaho. I have conducted trainings at the Washington Affordable Housing Association Conference, the University of Idaho, the San Diego Fair Housing Law and Litigation Conference, and the Institute of Real Estate Management, to name a few. I am the recipient of the 2022 Idaho Woman Lawyers Bertha Stull Green Public Service Lawyer Award, as well as and the Inns of Court Unsung Hero Award.
15. The IFHC has repeatedly been praised for the work we do in our communities. Since at least 2020, we have received exclusively "Excellent" grades by the Department of Housing and Urban Development staff on the performance of our grants.
16. In fact, just six months ago, at a September 2024 event in Boise, Idaho, HUD's Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary specifically recognized the IFHC's work on environmental justice issues, and it awarded the IFHC special funding in recognition of its "great work." At this same event, HUD awarded the IFHC one of the grants that has now been abruptly cancelled.

*FHIP Grants and IFHC's Funding*

17. The IFHC currently employs 9 full-time staff. Our annual budget is less than \$1 million.
18. We receive funding from private foundations, local companies, and, of course, HUD. Approximately 90% of our annual budget is supported by funding from HUD.
19. In 2024, the IFHC received a Fair Housing Organization Initiative (“FHOI”) Grant from HUD. The grant (FHOI230077) provided the IFHC with \$259,000, payable in five installments to design and implement a full-service fair housing enforcement program designed to address environmental discrimination and algorithmic/alternative intelligence bias. We were specifically tasked with assisting community members in identifying fair housing matters, conducting intakes, assisting in complaint filing and dispute resolution, training community members, engaging in collaborative consortium meetings, and conducting testing and other systemic investigations, all related to fair housing issues stemming from environmental discrimination and algorithmic bias.
20. Attached as Exhibit A to this Declaration is the Signed Contract (HUD 1044 Form) as well as Attachment A (Schedule of Articles) and Attachment B (Addendum to the Schedule of Articles) for the FHOI grant.
21. The FHOI grant focused on underserved populations who need homeownership services the most. For example, under the grant, we assisted a senior couple with disabilities who was at risk of homelessness. In the dead of winter, a water pipe had burst inside a wall, resulting in mold that the landlord refused to remediate. The couple was forced to pay for repairs out of their own pockets. We informed the landlord that conditions like mold can exacerbate disabilities and implicate the FHA. With our help, the couple was fully reimbursed for the repairs.

22. To date, the IFHC has received three payments pursuant to the FHOI grant. Prior to receiving each payment, HUD informed us that we had satisfied the terms and conditions of the grant. The next installment was to have been paid out on or about the end of April 2025.
23. Also in 2024, IFHC received two Education and Outreach (“EOI”) grants from HUD. The grants collectively provided IFHC with approximately \$250,000, each payable in five installments.
24. Attached as Exhibit B to this Declaration is the Signed Contract (HUD 1044 Form) as well as Attachment A (Schedule of Articles) and Attachment B (Addendum to the Schedule of Articles) for the FEOI230069 EOI grant.
25. Attached as Exhibit C to this Declaration is the Signed Contract (HUD 1044 Form) as well as Attachment A (Schedule of Articles) and Attachment B (Addendum to the Schedule of Articles) for the FEOI230130 EOI grant.
26. Under these grants, we designed and executed education and outreach programming to inform people of their rights and responsibilities under the Fair Housing Act. For example, we were tasked with creating and distributing resource guides to assist our community members. Because of the prevalence of wildfires and other natural disasters in our area, we have been creating a Disaster Planning guide that considers, for example, evacuation and preparedness for people with disabilities. We have also been developing a Know Your Fair Housing Rights Curriculum in multiple languages, including in Spanish.
27. One program we were able to offer under the EOI grants was a Fair Housing Basics presentation, in American Sign Language, to an organization assisting the deaf and hard-of-hearing. When the IFHC first went to partner with this organization, the staff were

amazed at the information they did not know about fair housing. This organization is eager for a continued partnership that would educate people who use American Sign Language to have Fair Housing Education.

28. To date, IFHC has received three payments pursuant to the FEOI230069 EOI grant and two payments pursuant to the FEOI230130 EOI grant. Prior to receiving each payment, HUD informed us that we had satisfied the terms and conditions of the grant. The next installment was to have been paid out on or about the end of April 2025.
29. Collectively, the grants paid for the equivalent of four of the IFHC's employees. In other words, in reliance on these grants, the IFHC retained the employment of those four employees.
30. Some portions of the FHOI and EOI grants have been paid out. However, collectively, the remaining balance of the awards is about \$120,000.

*The February 27 Termination Notice*

31. On February 27, 2025, the IFHC received three Termination Notices from HUD informing it of HUD's intent to terminate its FHOI and EOI grants effective immediately.
32. Each Termination Notice gave the same basis for termination, and nothing more: that it "no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities." The Termination Notices are attached as Exhibits D-F to this Declaration.
33. Each of the Termination Notices was issued "at the direction of the President of the United States, United States pursuant to the Executive Order 14158, 'Establishing and Implementing the President's 'Department of Government Efficiency'', and at the direction of said Department of Government Efficiency (DOGE)."

34. The Termination Notice terminates the remaining balance of the award—for us, about \$120,000—and instructs that “all obligations and activities under [grant] will cease” effective that day, February 27, 2025.

*Harm to IFHC’s Work*

35. The Termination Notice has had immediate impact on the IFHC’s ability to serve its community.

36. We immediately had to lay off one of our ten staff members. That staff member was a fair housing investigator who had performed core activities, including intake, investigation, education, and outreach, on behalf of IFHC. She was the only Swahili speaker employed by IFHC. As a result of her layoff, we no longer have the capacity in-house to conduct intakes or targeted outreach to the Swahili-speaking population.

37. Our overall ability to conduct intakes, fair housing investigations, education, and outreach, has also been diminished.

38. We currently have over 220 pending cases that will need help with advocacy. For example, we currently represent a woman in her eviction proceedings who had been evicted by her landlord due to illegal discrimination and retaliation. Her hearing is set to take place on March 11, 2025, and we were supposed to represent her. We have called around to see if someone else can represent her at this hearing, but, absent funding, she will likely have to face hearing by herself.

39. We are also assisting a young family who, due to their familial status and the disability of one of the children, are being prevented from living in a mobile home park. They had purchased the mobile home itself but cannot live in the mobile home park, so they are

currently scrambling to find housing. We had been assisting them in their housing search, and we now no longer have the funding to do so.

40. We currently have some limited reserves (approximately \$300,000), but if our grants are not reinstated, our mission and programming will face dire consequences in 30 days.
41. We will have to reduce the area we serve. We currently serve 44 counties, in other words, all of Idaho. If our grants are not reinstated, roughly 10 counties will go without eviction prevention and fair housing services—especially the most remote, poorest and vulnerable.
42. Furthermore, if the grants are not reinstated in 30 days, we will have to do further layoffs. We are facing layoffs of four other full-time staff, including our staff members who conduct intakes for community members and investigate those intakes. Because of these layoffs, we will have to effectively terminate our intakes for about 800 to 1,000 households, which, as described above, are already oversubscribed and overstretched. Over 800 to 1,000 households will go without intakes, and over 800 will go without further investigation, mediation and potential complaint filing.
43. For example, we recently received a call from an individual who had invested all of his money in a manufactured home in a park in Moscow, Idaho. He soon realized that the home he had purchased was slowly sinking into the ground of the lot on which it sits. He tried to recoup his investment, but the subsequent conflict with the manufactured home park owner has exacerbated his preexisting mental disabilities. Without our grants, we cannot do anything to assist him further. Our fear is that he will lose the home that is the sole asset he has, and will end up becoming homeless, or institutionalized, or even worse.

44. Two of the grants are specific to our core education and outreach programming. April, May, and June are particularly critical months for IFHC to do its education and outreach. April, in particular, is Fair Housing Month. In those same three months in 2024, IFHC conducted nine trainings across the state of Idaho and online. We educated thousands about the Fair Housing Act, tenants' rights, disability and accessibility, and homeownership.
45. We had similar plans for the upcoming months of 2025. For some of these outreach opportunities, like a fair housing training we had scheduled to do in Spanish on March 6, 2025, we had already paid hundreds of dollars to organize and will not be reimbursed by HUD for those costs. For the upcoming events, if the grants are not reinstated, we will not have the staff to do these events. Approximately nine events will be cancelled, where we were slated to do outreach to and/or train 1,700 members of the community. That means thousands of advocates, housing providers, jurisdictional officials, and members of the general public will not have access to education about current fair housing policies. It will leave huge gaps in the understanding of what our neighbors' rights are under the Fair Housing Act.
46. Our mass eviction, algorithmic bias, and environmental discrimination work will be irreparably harmed. Approximately six investigations will be cancelled. We are currently investigating a mobile home community in Moscow, Idaho, where the owner instituted untenable rental hikes (payments inflated by 50%) after it acquired the community from another company. If we do not have the staff or resources to continue our investigation, we will have to halt this investigation, and we may not be able to pick it back up.

Moreover, these residents who we represent are currently facing housing insecurity, and if nothing changes soon, they may be left homeless in the winter cold.

47. We also are in the middle of testing and investigating multiple housing complexes that have been alleged to be lead/heavy metal, resulting in the poisoning of many residents, including women of childbearing age, children, people with disabilities, and Indigenous communities. We had already conducted several trips and over 15 tests and had approximately 16 tests planned in the future. If we do not have the staff or resources to continue our investigation, we will have to halt this investigation, and all of the resources we had previously invested would be wasted.
48. If the grants are not reinstated in 90 to 120 days, the IFHC may close our doors completely. A very small group of us will continue to apply for funding through private grants, with the hope of finishing up our work, or winding down within 6 months to a year.
49. The cancellation of HUD's grants has caused substantial chaos and confusion at the IFHC. This mass stoppage and slowdown of work has perceptibly impaired the IFHC's core activities; indeed, if the grants are not reinstated, 800 to 1,000 intakes, 800 investigations, and over 20 education and outreach events must cease altogether. Because these core programs and activities further the IFHC's mission, the termination of FHIP grant funds undermines the IFHC's mission, which includes furthering the purposes of the Fair Housing Act.
50. The injuries suffered by the IFHC are ongoing and will persist without relief from this Court.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: 03/12/2025



Zoe Ann Olson

# **EXHIBIT 3-A**

**Assistance Award/Amendment**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**  
Office of Administration

1. Assistance Instrument <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Agreement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant		2. Type of Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Award <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment	
3. Instrument Number FHOI230077	4. Amendment Number	5. Effective Date of this Action	6. Control Number 82-0490846
7. Name and Address of Recipient Intermountain Fair Housing Council 4696 W. Overland Rd., Suite 140 Boise, Idaho 83705 DUNS #0119358920000 K87J TDHV NKT5		8. HUD Administering Office DHUD/FHEO-Washington State Office 909 1 <sup>st</sup> Avenue, Suite 205 Seattle, WA 98104	
		8a. Name of Administrator Erik Steinecker, Grant Officer	8b. Telephone Number 206-220-5312
10. Recipient Project Manager Zoe Ann Olson, Executive Director		9. HUD Government Technical Representative Melissa M. Baker	
11. Assistance Arrangement <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Sharing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Fixed Price	12. Payment Method <input type="checkbox"/> Treasury Check Reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Advance Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Automated Clearinghouse	13. HUD Payment Office eLOCCS	
14. Assistance Amount Previous HUD Amount \$0 HUD Amount this action \$259,449.00 Total HUD Amount \$259,449.00 Recipient Amount \$0 Total Instrument Amount \$259,449.00		15. HUD Accounting and Appropriation Data 15a. Appropriation Number 86 23/24 0144 FO3      15b. Reservation number Amount Previously Obligated \$0 Obligation by this action \$259,449.00 Total Obligation \$259,449.00	
16. Description GRANT INSTRUMENT IS TO AWARD FUNDING UNDER THE FAIR HOUSING INITIATIVES PROGRAM. THIS GRANT AGREEMENT CONSISTS OF THE BASIC AGREEMENTS AND THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS WHICH ARE APPENDED HERE AND MADE A PART HEREOF:			

1. Form HUD-1044 - Assistance Award
2. Attachment A - Schedule of Articles
3. Attachment B - Addendum to Schedule of Articles
4. Attachment C - Special Conditions
5. Attachment D - Grantee Declaration
6. Attachment E - Additional Assurances
7. Attachment F - Final Statement of Work
8. Attachment G - Payment Schedule
9. Attachment H – Applicant Assurances and Certifications
10. Budget
11. Enforcement Log

The start date of year 1 of this grant is July 1, 2024; the end date is June 30, 2025. The period of performance of year 1 is 12 months from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025. Year 1 Grant Expiration Date: October 30, 2024

GTR is Melissa M. Baker; GTM is Sarah Sharp.

17. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recipient is required to sign and return three (3) copies of this document to the HUD Administering Office		18. <input type="checkbox"/> Recipient is not required to sign this document.	
19. Recipient (By Name) Zoe Ann Olson		20. HUD (By Name) Erik Steinecker	
Signature & Title 	Exec. Director	Date (mm/dd/yyyy) 06/28/2024	Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### SCHEDULE OF ARTICLES

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions
2. Scope of work (fixed price)
3. Period of performance
4. Amendments
5. Inspection and acceptance
6. Conduct of work
7. Instrument amount and electronic payments
8. Limitation on consultant payments
9. Key personnel
10. Code of conduct
11. Publications and news releases
12. Reproduction of reports
13. Government property
14. Collection of data
15. Patent rights-small business firms and nonprofit organizations
16. Disputes
17. Drug-free workplace (recipients other than individuals)
18. Limitation on payments to influence certain federal transactions (over \$100,000)
19. Limitation on payments to influence certain federal transactions (under \$100,000)
20. Excess funds
21. Program income
22. Fringe benefits
23. Certification prohibiting excess force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations
24. Seat belt usage
25. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)
26. Order of Precedence
27. Executive Order 13520: *Reducing Improper payments: Enhancing Payment Accuracy through a “Do Not Pay List”*
28. Executive Order 14005: *Ensuring the Future is Made in All America by all of America’s Workforce*
29. Executive Orders 13985 And 14091, *Advancing Racial Equity and Support For Underserved Communities Through The Federal Government*
30. Executive Order 14075, *Advancing Equality for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, And Intersex Individuals*
31. Executive Order 13988: *Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation*
32. Other Administrative Provisions

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- 33. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200)
- 34. Education and Outreach (EOI) Funds
- 35. Private Enforcement Initiative (PEI) and Fair Housing Organization Initiative (FHOI) Funds

### 1. DEFINITIONS

- a. The term “Schedule of Articles” means an official document which sets forth the terms and conditions of the grant agreement, which binding authority over grants management policy and administration within one or more HUD organizational elements.
- b. The term “Cooperative Agreement” means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency and a recipient or a pass-through entity and a subrecipient that, consistent with [31 U.S.C. 6302–6305](#):
  - (1) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see [31 U.S.C. 6101\(3\)](#)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal Government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;
  - (2) *Is distinguished from a grant* in that it provides for substantial involvement of the Federal awarding agency in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.
  - (3) The term does not include:
    - (i) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in [15 U.S.C. 3710a](#); or
    - (ii) An agreement that provides only:
      - (A) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
      - (B) A subsidy;
      - (C) A loan;
      - (D) A loan guarantee; or
      - (E) Insurance.
- c. The term “Grant Agreement” means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non-Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302, 6304:
  - (1) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non-Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

- (2) Is *distinguished from a cooperative agreement* in that it does not provide for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non-Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.
- (3) The term does not include an agreement that provides only:
  - (i) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in [15 U.S.C. 3710a](#); or
  - (ii) An agreement that provides only:
    - (A) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
    - (B) A subsidy;
    - (C) A loan;
    - (D) A loan guarantee; or
    - (E) Insurance.
- d. The term "Government Technical Representative (GTR)" means the HUD individual who is responsible for the technical administration of the grant, the evaluation of performance under the grant, the acceptance of technical reports or projects, and other such specific responsibilities as may be stipulated in the grant, and approval of payment.
- e. The term "Government Technical Monitor (GTM)" means the HUD individual who has been designated to provide technical monitoring, advice, and assistance, to aid the GTR in the technical and financial oversight and evaluation of the grantee's performance.
- f. The term "Grant Officer" means the official authorized by HUD to execute and/or administer this grant or cooperative agreement. This term also refers to a Cooperative Agreement Officer when the instrument is a cooperative agreement.
- g. The term "Head of the Awarding Activity (HAA)" means a HUD official, at the Assistant Secretary level or equivalent, with authority for policy, award, and administration of discretionary grants within one or more HUD organizational elements.
- h. The term "Excess Funds" means any unliquidated and unobligated balance of Federal funds, as reflected on the final Financial Status Report Form, SF-425, at the time of project closeout, that remains available with the grantee after all work products have been satisfactorily completed and accepted by the GTR.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 2. SCOPE OF WORK (FIXED PRICE)

The grantee shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, services, equipment, facilities, (except as otherwise specified herein) and otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of the work set forth in the Statement of Work (also known as the Work Management Plan) for the firm fixed price set forth herein.

### 3. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The grantee shall provide all services hereunder for a period of time, which is stated in the Form HUD-1044, Assistance Award/Amendment - (Form HUD-1044). This time period is referred to as the period of performance (PoP) and is included in Box 16 of the 1044. The PoP is defined in 2 CFR §200.1 (2 CFR 200.1 Definitions) as the time during which the non-Federal entity may incur new obligations to carry out the work authorized under the Federal award.

The definitions in 2 CFR 200 also define period of performance as the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions, or budget periods. Identification of the period of performance in the Federal award per § 200.211(b)(5) does not commit the awarding agency to fund the award beyond the currently approved budget period.

Note that the FHIP program requires that grantees obtain prior HUD approval for any proposed extensions of the Period of Performance as a condition of the grant award as permitted by 2 CFR 200.308(e)(2)(i). For reference only, federal agency approved modifications to the Period of Performance are covered in 2 CFR § 200.309. Grantee-initiated modifications to the Period of Performance (if no conditions requiring prior HUD approval are present) are covered in §2 CFR 200.308(e)(2).

### 4. POST-AWARD AMENDMENTS

Post-award, this grant may be amended or modified by a written amendment to extend the period of performance or modify the scope of work and/or budget. Amendments which reflect the rights and obligations of either party shall be executed by both HUD (the Grant Officer) and the grantee. Requests for amendments which affect the length of time or scope of the project being undertaken must be accompanied by a written justification.

As indicated, extensions and budget or scope of work modifications must be approved in advance by the Department. Per 2 CFR 200.309, ([2 CFR 200.309](#)) if HUD approves an extension, the Period of Performance will be amended to end at the completion date stated in the extension. If a termination occurs, the Period of Performance will be amended to end on the effective date of

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

termination.

Per [2 CFR 200.308\(c\)](#) grantees must request prior approval from the FHIP Grant Officer for the following program or budget-related reasons:

- (1) Change in the scope or the objective of the project or program (even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval).
- (2) Change in a key person specified in the application or the Federal award.
- (3) The disengagement from the project for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by the approved project director.
- (4) The inclusion, unless waived by the Federal awarding agency, of costs that require prior approval in accordance with [subpart E of 2 CFR 200 \(Cost Principles\)](#) as applicable. These pre-approved costs include (only if applicable), but are not limited to constraints on faculty member salaries, limits on severance pay, costs of membership in any civic or community organization, organizational costs related to establishment or reorganization, participant support costs (direct costs for items such as stipends or subsistence allowances, travel allowances, and registration fees paid to or on behalf of participants or trainees (but not employees) in connection with conferences, or training projects), facility alterations, selling and marketing any products or services of the non-Federal entity, use of foreign government tax refunds, and travel costs for dependents for extended travel periods.
- (5) Unless described in the application and funded in the approved Federal awards, the sub-awarding, transferring or contracting out of any work under a Federal award, including fixed amount subawards as described in [§ 200.333](#). This provision does not apply to the acquisition of supplies, material, equipment, or general support services.
- (6) Changes in the Budget - Under §2 CFR 200.308 Revision of Budget and Program Plans, optional requirements are outlined regarding budgetary revisions. Accordingly, grantees are required to do the following:
  - a. Request prior approval from the Grant Officer for appropriate transfer between direct and indirect categories of the grant budget in all instances; and
  - b. Request prior approval from the Grant Officer regarding transfers of funds among direct cost categories when the total FHIP grant award amount (e. g., the Federal share) exceeds \$250,000 and the cumulative transfers of funds are expected to exceed 10 percent of the total budget. If the grant award amount is less than \$250,000 and the

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- transfer is less than 10% of the total budget, prior approval is not required. However, the grantee must notify the GTR of all changes prior to execution of the changes.
- c. When applicable under 6(a) and 6(b), submit advanced written requests and justifications for such transfers, including amounts and categories, and confirmation that funds will not be used for purposes inconsistent with appropriations requirements. Any such transfers must be accompanied by an explanation of whether and how the Statement of Work (SOW) is impacted. Changes to SOWs also require prior approval by the Grant Officer in accordance with 200.308(c)(1) above.
  - d. All changes to Budget that exceed 10 percent of the award and/or changes to the SOW must be incorporated by an amendment to the grant agreement.

Administrative amendments, such as changes in appropriation data, may be issued unilaterally by the Grant Officer. Also, HUD reserves the right to review and revise the budgets for grants, where appropriate.

### 5. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

Inspection and acceptance of all but the final products may be accomplished by the Government Technical Monitors (GTM), if so delegated. Final acceptance shall be accomplished by the Government Technical Representative (GTR).

### 6. CONDUCT OF WORK

- a. During the effective period of this grant, the Government Technical Representative and/or the Government Technical Monitor identified in Block 9 of the Form HUD-1044 cover page shall be responsible for monitoring the technical effort of the grantee unless the grantee is notified in writing by the Grant Officer of a replacement.
- b. Only the Grant Officer has the authority to authorize deviations from this grant, including deviations from the Statement of Work. In the event the grantee does deviate without written approval of the Grant Officer, such deviation shall be at the risk of, and any costs related thereto, shall be borne by the grantee.
- c. The grantee shall submit two copies of all quarterly performance reports, final reports and all deliverables to the GTR and GTM listed in Block 9 of the HUD-1044 in accordance with the SOW.
- d. Between the required performance reporting dates, events may occur that have significant impact upon the project or program. In such instances, the grantee shall inform the GTR and the Grant Officer as soon as the following types of conditions become known:

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(1) Problems, delays, or adverse conditions that will materially affect the ability **of the grantee** to attain program objectives, prevent the meeting of the time schedules and goals, or preclude the attainment of project work units by established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken, or contemplated, and any HUD assistance needed to resolve the situation.

(2) Favorable developments or events that enable time schedules to be met sooner than anticipated or more work units to be produced than originally projected.

See 2 CFR 200.301 ([2 CFR 200.301](#)) for more on Performance Measurement.

### 7. INSTRUMENT AMOUNT AND ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

- a. HUD shall pay the grantee for performance of this grant the firm award amount identified in Block 14 of the HUD-1044 based on acceptance and approval of negotiated deliverables.
- b. The grantee agrees to provide a detailed breakdown of federal costs, as well as in-kind costs, identified in the negotiated budget on a quarterly basis. The grantee shall account for both the federal costs and the in-kind contribution costs on Standard Form (SF) 425 ([SF-425](#)).

In addition, the grantee shall provide an attachment to Item 12, SF-425, to show a detailed breakdown of cost(s) claimed for the payment period as well as a narrative explanation (see 2 CFR, Part [§200.302](#) (Financial Management); and [§200.328](#) (Financial Reporting)). Failure by the grantee to ensure the full in-kind contribution identified as utilized for this project, may result in the grantee receiving less than favorable assessment in the evaluation of its performance, at close out, or on future FHIP competitions.

- c. Payment will be made after acceptance of the completed projects or tasks by the Government Technical Representative (GTR) in consultation with the Government Technical Monitor (GTM). Provided that the grantee is in compliance with all other terms of the grant, the grantee shall be paid in accordance with the final, negotiated grant agreement (see 2 CFR §200.305, [2 CFR 200.305](#)).
- d. Payments are made through HUD's Line of Credit Control System (eLOCCS). ELOCCS uses a computer software program which ensures that requested payments do not exceed the amount authorized to the grantee. All payments are certified by HUD and forwarded to Treasury for processing. Each day eLOCCS generates a payment tape for the Department of the Treasury which disburses the payments via the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Payment System via a Treasury Voucher Schedule.
- e. The grantee shall submit the request for payment directly into the automated payment system

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(eLOCCS). The payment request shall be supported by a detailed breakdown of the cost(s) claimed as previously submitted on a quarterly basis on the SF-425. The payment process is activated via computer. To have access to eLOCCS the grantee must obtain a Security ID and Password from HUD's LOCCS Security Officer and complete form HUD-27054E (12/23 version as of this update to Schedule of Articles). In order to assure proper payment, it is important that the payment amount requested online is in accordance with the payment amount authorized for approval by the GTR. Find more information at:

1. [locss guidelines | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS_General_Guidelines.pdf).
2. [https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS\\_Approving\\_Official\\_Recertification\\_Guide-Sept\\_2022.pdf](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS_Approving_Official_Recertification_Guide-Sept_2022.pdf)
- f. Before receiving funds from eLOCCS, the grantee must designate a financial institution for HUD to make direct deposit payments through the ACH system. The grantee's authorized officials must complete SF-1199A, Direct Deposit Sign-up. Note there are two options for the grantee to transmit the SF-1199A to the Fort Worth Accounting Center (FWAC). Option 2 is preferred.

1. The grantee may send physical copies of the SF-1199A form and supporting documents (e.g. voided check) to:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
CFO Accounting Operations Center  
307 W. 7th St.  
Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

2. For electronic submissions, the Form SF-1199A and any supporting documents must be submitted to the HUD programmatic representative (GTR) for review and processing. Only HUD staff are permitted to send direct deposit documents to the FWAC electronically.

In the event the grantee, during the performance of this grant, elects to designate a different bank account or financial institution for the receipt of payments a new SF-1199A must be completed and submitted as previously indicated. The grantee is responsible for ensuring that the GTR is apprised of any change(s).

Find more information at:

- [Financial Institution Establishment and Direct Deposit Sign-Up | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/Financial_Institution_Establishment_and_Direct_Deposit_Sign-Up.pdf).

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- g. Detailed instructions for using the eLOCCS system accompany the transmittal of the forms, or if needed, may be requested from the GTR or found online at links provided above.

### 8. LIMITATION ON CONSULTANT PAYMENTS

As required by HUD's Appropriations Act, salary payments to consultants under this instrument **shall not exceed the equivalent of the maximum daily rate paid to GS 15 Step 10 daily rate (locality pay will not be included – see [General Schedule \(GS\) Base Pay Scale for 2023 \(federalpay.org\)](#)**). This limitation refers to consultants hired through the grantee's personnel system, but not to consultants who perform as independent contractors (see Attachment B, **Addendum** to the Schedule of Articles). For rates exceeding the above-referenced daily maximum, or to waive the use of a consultant prior approval be requested and secured from the Grant Officer.

### 9. KEY PERSONNEL

The personnel specified in Form HUD-1044, the Statement of Work, and Attachments are considered to be essential to the work being performed hereunder.

Prior to replacing or diverting any of the specified individuals to other work, the grantee shall notify the GTR reasonably in advance and shall submit written justification (including proposed hires or substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on the work effort. No replacement or diversion shall be made by the grantee without the written consent of the Grant Officer.

The grantee is required to allow HUD access to personnel and pertinent personnel records or information for any staff that receive salary or other payments under the FHIP grant. The grantee is required to inform HUD if any of its key personnel are or have been convicted of a felony or other crime involving fraud or perjury. The grantee is required to maintain personnel records for a period of no less than three years. (2 CFR §200.201(b)(5) - [2 CFR 200.201\(b\)\(5\)](#)). See also 2 CFR §200.334 – [2 CFR 200.334](#).

### 10. CODE OF CONDUCT

Entities subject to 2 CFR Part 200 (most nonprofit organizations and State, local and tribal governments or government agencies or instrumentalities who receive Federal awards of financial assistance) are required to develop and maintain a written code of conduct (see [§2 CFR 200.112](#) on Conflict of Interest, [§2 CFR 200.318](#) on General Procurement Standards, - and [§2 CFR 200.113](#) on Mandatory Disclosures. Consistent with regulations governing specific programs, your code of conduct must: prohibit real and apparent conflicts of interest that may arise among officers, employees, or agents; prohibit the solicitation and acceptance of gifts or gratuities by your officers,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

employees, and agents for their personal benefit in excess of minimal value; and outline administrative and disciplinary actions available to remedy violations of such standards. **All grantees must submit a copy of their code of conduct to HUD.** See more information on HUD's Grants Management and Oversight Division (GMO) page at [Code of Conduct for HUD Grant Programs | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/program-administration/grants-management-and-oversight/division-grants-management-and-oversight).

### 11. PUBLICATIONS AND NEWS RELEASES

- a. Definition. For the purpose of this clause, "publication" includes:
  - (1) Any document, audio, or video materials containing information for public consumption; or
  - (2) The act of, or any act which may result in, disclosing information to the public.
- b. The results of this program are planned to be made available to the public through dedication, assignment by HUD, or such other means as the Secretary shall determine.
- c. Government Ownership of Official Products of Work. All interim and final reports and information, data analyses, special methodology, findings, and their related documents and work products, including reports, work sheets, survey instruments, computer tapes, audio or video materials, and any other physical materials and products produced directly under the Statement of Work of this grant are considered Official Products of Work, owned by the Government and held for the benefit of the public.
- d. Publication of Official Products of Work. Official Products of Work, quotations there from, para-phrasing, or disclosures of interim findings may not be published without the approval of the GTR for a period of sixty (60) days after acceptance of the product by the GTR. Thereafter, the grantee shall be free to publish without HUD approval.
- e. Acknowledgment and Disclaimer. All Official Products of Work, or any part thereof, and any Independent Products and Special Products arising out of this instrument, when published by the grantee or other participants in the work, shall contain the following acknowledgment and disclaimer:

"The work that provided the basis for this publication was supported by funding under a grant with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The substance and findings of the work are dedicated to the public. The author and publisher are solely responsible for the accuracy of the statements and interpretations contained in this publication. Such interpretations do not necessarily reflect the views of the Federal Government."

- f. Notice of News Release and Public Announcements. Two copies of all press releases, formal

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

announcements, and other planned, written issuances containing news or information concerning this grant that may be made by the grantee or its staff, or any subcontractor or other person or organization participating in the work of this grant shall be provided to the GTR at the earliest possible time in advance of any public announcement. News releases and other public announcements may not disclose any interim finding or quote or paraphrase any part of any Official Product of Work without complying with paragraph e. above.

g. Copyrights. Provisions found at [2 CFR 200.1 \(Definitions\)](#), [§200.315 \(Intangible Property\)](#), and [§200.448 \(Intellectual Property\)](#), shall apply to all FHIP recipients. Specifically, the Federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes: (i) the copyright in any work developed under a grant, subgrant, or contract under a grant or sub-grant; and (ii) any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support. Notwithstanding this paragraph, HUD reserves the right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use such work for Federal purposes.

h. Publication and Printing Costs

See [§2 CFR 200.461](#) for the following provisions concerning publication and printing costs:

- (a) Publication costs for electronic and print media, including distribution, promotion, and general handling are allowable. If these costs are not identifiable with a particular cost objective, they should be allocated as indirect costs to all benefiting activities of the non-Federal entity.
- (b) Page charges for professional journal publications are allowable where:
  - (1) The publications report work supported by the Federal Government; and
  - (2) The charges are levied impartially on all items published by the journal, whether or not under a Federal award.
  - (3) The non-Federal entity may charge the Federal award during closeout for the costs of publication or sharing of research results if the costs are not incurred during the period of performance of the Federal award. If charged to the award, these costs must be charged to the final budget period of the award, unless otherwise specified by the Federal awarding agency.

## 12. REPRODUCTION OF REPORTS

In accordance with Government Printing and Binding Regulations, reproduction of reports, data or

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

other written materials intended for submission to HUD for Government use, if required herein, is authorized provided that the materials produced do not exceed 5,000 production units of any page and the items consisting of multiple pages do not exceed 25,000 production units in the aggregate.

The above limitations do not apply to the reproduction of materials intended for distribution by the grantee to non-Federal Government sources in accordance with the terms of this grant.

### 13. EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY

[§2 CFR 200.1 Definitions](#) contains the following:

**Equipment** means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or \$5,000.

See also the definitions of *capital assets, computing devices, general purpose equipment, information technology systems, special purpose equipment, and supplies* in this section.

**Personal property** means property other than real property. It may be tangible, having physical existence, or intangible.

**Real Property** means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, but excludes moveable machinery and equipment.

**Equipment.** Any equipment acquired for the performance of this grant is identified in the final negotiated budget for this grant. See [§2 CFR 200.313 \(Equipment\)](#) within [\(2 CFR 200 Subpart D\)](#) for property standards that govern equipment, including physical inventories and safeguards, allowable uses, disposition and whether title vests with the non-federal entity or the Government. See also ([§2 CFR 200.439](#)) on *Equipment and Capital Expenditures*.

Property in excess of \$5,000 must be accounted for by the grantee. However, all property must be accounted for by the grantee at closeout of the grant. Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or less may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further responsibility to the Federal awarding agency.

Grantees must also make equipment available for use on other projects or programs currently or previously supported by the Federal Government, provided that such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. First preference for other use must be given to other programs or projects supported by HUD, which financed the equipment and second preference must be given to programs or projects under Federal awards from other Federal

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

awarding agencies. Use for non-federally-funded programs or projects is also permissible. User fees should be considered if appropriate.

When no longer needed for the original program or project, equipment may be used in other activities supported by the Federal awarding agency, in the following order of priority:

When the period of performance for the grant has ended, , the Grant Officer will provide the grantee with instructions concerning the disposition of the inventory of equipment, for all equipment, for which the title is vested in the government, if appropriate.

Equipment and other capital expenditures are not allowable as indirect costs.

### 14. COLLECTION OF DATA

Collection of data from ten or more respondents and sponsored by HUD shall be subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. 3501 – 3520 and [2 CFR 200.207](#)). If a survey instrument is proposed, it will be subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Such review and approval must be obtained prior to the use of the survey instrument. Also, a time element is involved here, which may considerably lengthen the time required for completion of the project proposed. Information collections submitted to OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act include 60-day and 30-day public comment periods in addition to internal HUD and external OMB reviews. It can take six months or longer to obtain approval for information collection instruments. The collection of data is deemed to be sponsored by HUD only under the conditions indicated below. Collection of data under circumstances other than the four conditions given below is not a sponsored collection and is not subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act:

- a. The grantee represents to respondents that the information is being collected for or in association with HUD (however, this condition is not intended to preclude mention of Federal support in response to an inquiry, or an acknowledgment of Federal assistance in any publication or report on the data); or
- b. The grantee uses the data collection activities to collect information that HUD has requested for the planning, operation, or evaluation of its program; or
- c. The terms and conditions of this grant provide for approval by HUD of the survey design questionnaire content, or data collection procedure; or
- e. The terms and conditions of this grant provide for either submission to HUD of the data for individual respondents or the preparation and submission of tabulations requested by HUD.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 15. PATENT RIGHTS (SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS)

#### **BACKGROUND**

37 Part 401 RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AND SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS UNDER GOVERNMENT GRANTS, CONTRACTS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS states:

“This regulation supersedes OMB Circular A-124 and shall take precedence over any regulations dealing with ownership of inventions made by small businesses and nonprofit organizations which are inconsistent with it. This regulation will be followed by all agencies pending amendment of agency regulations to conform to this part and amended [Chapter 18 of Title 35](#).”

See link at [37 CFR 401](#) for full text of this regulation.

a. Definitions.

- (1) "Invention" means any invention or discovery, which is or may be patentable or otherwise protectable under Title 35 of the United States code.
- (2) "Subject invention" means any invention of the grantee conceived or first actually reduced to practice during the period of grant performance.
- (3) "Practical Application" means to manufacture in the case of a composition or product, to practice in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a machine or system; and, in each case, under such conditions as to establish that the invention is being utilized and that its benefits are, to the extent permitted by law or government regulations, available to the public on reasonable terms.
- (4) "Made" when used in relation to any invention means the conception or first actual reduction to practice of such invention.
- (5) "Small Business Firm" means a small business concern as defined at Section 2 of Pub. L. 85-536 (15 U.S.C. 632) and implementing regulations of the Administrator of the Small Business Administration. For the purpose of this clause, the size standards for small business concerns involved in government procurement and subcontracting at 13 CFR 121.3-8 and 13 CFR 121.3-12, respectively, will be used.
- (6) "Nonprofit Organization" means a university or other institution of higher education or an organization of the type described in Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code (25 U.S.C. 501(a)) and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (25

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

U.S.C. 501(a)) or any nonprofit scientific or educational organization qualified under a state nonprofit organization statute.

b. Allocation of Principal Rights. The grantee may retain the entire right, title, and interest throughout the world to each subject invention subject to the provisions of this clause and 35 U.S.C. 203. With respect to any subject invention in which the grantee retains title, the Federal government shall have a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice or have practiced for or on behalf of the United States the subject invention throughout the world.

c. Invention Disclosure, Election of Title and Filing of Patent Application by Grantee.

(1) The grantee will disclose each subject invention to the Federal Agency within two months after the inventor discloses it in writing to grantee personnel responsible for patent matters. The disclosure to the agency shall be in the form of a written report and shall identify the grant under which the invention was made and the inventor(s). It shall be sufficiently complete in technical detail to convey a clear understanding to the extent known at the time of the disclosure, of the nature, purpose, operation, and the physical, chemical, biological or electrical characteristics of the invention. The disclosure shall also identify any publication, on sale or public use of the invention and whether a manuscript describing the invention has been submitted for publication and, if so, whether it has been accepted for publications at the time of disclosure. In addition, after disclosure to the agency, the grantee will promptly notify the agency of the acceptance of any manuscript describing the invention for publication or of any on sale or public use planned by the grantee.

(2) The grantee will elect in writing whether or not to retain title to any such invention by notifying the Federal agency within two years of disclosure to the Federal agency. However, in any case where publication, on sale or public use has initiated the one- year statutory period wherein valid patent protection can still be obtained in the United States, the period for election of title may be shortened by the agency to a date that is no more than 60 days prior to the end of the statutory period.

(3) The grantee will file its initial patent application on a subject invention to which it elects to retain title within one year after election of title or, if earlier, prior to the end of any statutory period wherein valid patent protection can be obtained in the United States after a publication, on sale, or public use. The grantee will file patent applications in additional countries or international patent offices within either ten months of the corresponding initial patent application or six months from the date permission is granted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to file foreign patent applications where such filing has been prohibited by a Secrecy Order.

(4) Requests for extension of the time for disclosure, election, and filing under subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) may, at the discretion of the agency, be granted.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

d. Conditions When the Government May Obtain Title. The grantee will convey to the Federal agency, upon written request, title to any subject invention--

(1) If the grantee fails to disclose or elect title to the subject invention within the times specified in (c), above, or elects not to retain title; provided that the agency may only request title within 60 days after learning of the failure of the grantee to disclose or elect within the specified times.

(2) In those countries in which the grantee fails to file patent applications within the times specified in (c) above; provided, however, that if the grantee has filed a patent application in a country after the times specified in (c), above, but prior to its receipt of the written request of the Federal agency, the grantee shall continue to retain title in that country.

(3) In any country in which the grantee decides not to continue the prosecution of any application for, to pay the maintenance fees on, or defend in reexamination or opposition proceeding on, a patent on a subject invention.

e. Minimum Rights to Grantee and Protection of the Grantee's Right to File.

(1) The grantee will retain a nonexclusive royalty-free license throughout the world in each subject invention to which the Government obtains title, except if the grantee fails to disclose the invention within the times specified in (c), above. The grantee's license extends to its domestic subsidiary and affiliates, if any, within the corporate structure of which the grantee is a party and includes the right to grant sublicenses of the same scope to the extent the grantee was legally obligated to do so at the time the grant was awarded. The license is transferable only with the approval of the Federal agency except when transferred to the successor of that party of the grantee's business to which the invention pertains.

(2) The grantee's domestic license may be revoked or modified by the funding Federal agency to the extent necessary to achieve expeditious practical application of the subject invention pursuant to an application for an exclusive license submitted in accordance with applicable provisions at 37 CFR Part 404 and agency licensing regulations (if any). This license will not be revoked in that field of use or the geographical areas in which the grantee has achieved practical application and continues to make the benefits of the invention reasonably accessible to the public. The license in any foreign country may be revoked or modified at the discretion of the funding Federal agency to the extent the grantee, its licensees, or the domestic subsidiaries or affiliates have failed to achieve practical application in that foreign country.

(3) Before revocation or modification of the license, the funding Federal agency will furnish the grantee a written notice of its intention to revoke or modify the license, and the grantee will be allowed thirty days (or such other time as may be authorized by the funding Federal agency for good cause shown by the grantee) after the notice to show cause why the license should not be

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

revoked or modified. The grantee has the right to appeal, in accordance with applicable regulations in 37 CFR Part 404 and agency regulations (if any) concerning the licensing of Government-owned inventions, any decision concerning the revocation or modification of the license.

**f. Grantee Action to Protect the Government's Interest.**

(1) The grantee agrees to execute or to have executed and promptly deliver to the Federal agency all instruments necessary to (i) establish or confirm the rights the Government has throughout the world in those subject inventions to which the grantee elects to retain title, and (ii) convey title to the Federal agency when requested under paragraph (d) above and to enable the government to obtain patent protection throughout the world in that subject invention.

(2) The grantee agrees to require, by written agreement, its employees, other than clerical and non-technical employees, to disclose promptly in writing to personnel identified as responsible for the administration of patent matters and in a format suggested by the grantee each subject invention made under agreement in order that the grantee can comply with the disclosure provisions of paragraph (c), above, and to execute all papers necessary to file patent applications on subject inventions and to establish the government's rights in the subject inventions. This disclosure format should require, as a minimum, the information required by (c)(1), above. The grantee shall instruct such employees through employee agreements or other suitable educational programs on the importance of reporting inventions in sufficient time to permit the filing of patent applications prior to U.S. or foreign statutory bars.

(3) The grantee will notify the Federal agency of any decisions not to continue the prosecution of a patent application, pay maintenance fees, or defend in a reexamination or opposition proceeding on a patent, in any country, not less than thirty days before the expiration of the response period required by the relevant patent office.

(4) The grantee agrees to include, within the specification of any United States patent applications and any patent issuing thereon covering a subject invention, the following statement, "This invention was made with government support under the Grant No. identified in Block 3 of the HUD 1044 awarded by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The government has certain rights in the invention."

**g. Subcontracts.**

(1) The grantee will include this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental, developmental or research work to be performed by a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization. The subcontractor will retain all rights provided for the grantee in this clause, and the grantee will not, as part of the consideration for awarding the subcontract, obtain rights in the subgrantee's subject inventions.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(2) The grantee will include in all other subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental developmental or research work the patent rights clause required by FAR 52.227-11.

h. Reporting on Utilization of Subject Inventions. The grantee agrees to submit on request periodic reports no more frequently than annually on the utilization of a subject invention or on efforts at obtaining such utilization that are being made by the grantee or its licensees or assignees. Such reports shall include information regarding the status of development, date of first commercial sale or use, gross royalties received by the recipient, and such other data and information as the agency may reasonably specify. The grantee also agrees to provide additional reports as may be requested by the agency in connection with any march-in proceeding undertaken by the agency in accordance with paragraph j. of this clause. As required by 35 U.S.C. 202(c)(5), the agency agrees it will not disclose such information to persons outside the government without permission of the grantee.

i. Preference for United States Industry. Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause, the grantee agrees that neither it nor any assignee will grant to any person the exclusive right to use or sell any subject inventions in the United States unless such person agrees that any products embodying the subject invention or produced through the use of the subject invention will be manufactured substantially in the United States. However, in individual cases, the requirement for such an agreement may be waived by the Federal agency upon a showing by the grantee or its assignee that reasonable but unsuccessful efforts have been made to grant licenses on similar terms to potential licensees that would be likely to manufacture substantially in the United States or that under the circumstances domestic manufacture is not commercially feasible.

j. March-in Rights. The grantee agrees that with respect to any subject invention in which it has acquired title, the Federal agency has the right in accordance with the procedures in 37 CFR 401.6 and any supplemental regulations of the agency to require the grantee, an assignee or exclusive licensee of a subject invention to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license in any field of use to a responsible applicant or applicants, upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, and if the grantee, assignee, or exclusive licensee refuses such a request the Federal agency has the right to grant such a license itself if the Federal agency determines that:

(1) Such action is necessary because the grantee or assignee has not taken or is not expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve practical application of the subject invention in such field of use.

(2) Such action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs which are not reasonably satisfied by the grantee, assignee or their licensees;

(3) Such action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by Federal regulations and such requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the grantee, assignee or licensees; or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(4) Such action is necessary because the agreement required by paragraph (i) of this clause has not been obtained or waived or because a licensee of the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States is in breach of such agreement.

k. Special Provisions for Grants with Nonprofit Organizations. If the grantee is a nonprofit organization, it agrees that:

(1) Rights to a subject invention in the United States may not be assigned without the approval of the Federal agency, except where such assignment is made to an organization which has as one of its primary functions the management of inventions, provided that such assignee will be subject to the same provisions as the grantee;

(2) The grantee will share royalties collected on a subject invention with the inventor, including Federal employee co-inventors (when the agency deems it appropriate) when the subject invention is assigned in accordance with 35 U.S.C. 202(e) and 37 CFR 401.10;

(3) The balance of any royalties or income earned by the grantee with respect to subject inventions, after payment of expenses (including payments to inventors) incidental to the administration of subject inventions, will be utilized for the support of scientific research or education; and

(4) It will make efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to attract licensees of subject invention that are small business firms and that it will give a preference to a small business firm when licensing a subject invention if the grantee determines that the small business firm has a plan or application for marketing the invention which, if executed, is equally as likely to bring the invention to practical application as any plans or application from applicants that are not small business firms; provided, that the grantee is also satisfied that the small business firm has the capability and resources to carry out its plan or application. The decision whether to give a preference in any specific case will be at the discretion of the grantee. However, the grantee agrees that the Secretary may review the grantee's licensing program and decisions regarding small business applicants, and the grantee will negotiate changes to its licensing policies, procedures, or practices with the Secretary when the Secretary's review discloses that the grantee could take reasonable steps to implement more effectively the requirements of this paragraph (k)(4).

Inquiries regarding this Patent Rights clause must be in writing and directed to:

Grant Officer:  
 FHEO Regional Office:  
 Address:  
 City/State:  
 Telephone:

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 16. DISPUTES

During performance of the grant, disagreements may arise between the grantee and the Government Technical Representative (GTR) or Government Technical Monitor (GTM) on various issues. If a dispute concerning a question of fact arises, the GTR shall take the matter to the Grant Officer, who shall prepare a final decision, taking into account all facts and documentation presented. The decision shall be mailed to the grantee. The decision of the Grant Officer is final.

### 17. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (RECIPIENTS OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS)

- a. By signing this grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below under 17g.
- b. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when HUD determined to award the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, HUD, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.
- c. Workplaces need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee did not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.
- d. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).
- e. If the workplace identified to HUD changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s).
- f. Definitions of terms in the No Procurement Suspension and Debarment common rule (2 CFR Part 2424) and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification.
- g. Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements. Recipients and subrecipients receiving funds from HUD are subject to Drug-Free Workplace requirements as set forth in [2 CFR part 2429](#), which is HUD's implementation of 41 U.S.C. 701, et seq. Specifically, grantees must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

is an individual) of part 2429, which adopts the governmentwide implementation ([2 CFR part 182](#)) of sections 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; [41 U.S.C. 701-707](#)). The grantee certifies that it will maintain or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with this requirement via the [form HUD-50070 Certification for a Drug-Free Workplace](#).

The grantee's place of performance of this work is the same as that shown in Block 7 of the HUD 1044. Grantee will identify other workplace(s) than that shown in Block 7 on the form HUD-50070.

### **18. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (OVER \$100,000)**

a. **Definitions.** As used in this clause:

(1) "Agency", as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(2) "Covered Federal Action" means any of the following Federal actions:

- (a) The awarding of any Federal contract;
- (b) The making of any Federal grant;
- (c) The making of any Federal loan;
- (d) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,
- (e) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(3) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(4) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(5) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(6) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (a) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S.C., including a position under a temporary appointment;
- (b) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.;
- (c) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.; and,
- (d) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, appendix 2.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(8) "Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(9) "Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the grantee or cooperating party and all sub-grantees at any tier. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(10) "Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(11) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

b. Prohibition.

(1) Section 1352 of title 31, U.S.C. provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

(a) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, if the payment is for agency and legislative activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph b. (2)(a)(i) of this section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(iii) For purposes of paragraph b.(2)(a)(i) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

(bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

**Awardee: IFHC**

**Grant #: FHOI230077**

**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

- (i) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
- (ii) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited application prior to its official submission; and
- (iii) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.

(c) Only those activities expressly authorized by paragraph 2(b)(i) of this section are allowable under paragraph 2(b)(i).

(ii) Professional and technical services by Own Employees.

(aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan.

(bb) For purposes of paragraph (A) of this section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award includes those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Only those services expressly authorized by paragraph (ii) of this section

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

are allowable under paragraph (ii).

(iii) Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iv) Professional and technical services by Other than Own Employees.

(aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan.

(bb) For purposes of paragraph (A) of this section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(ee) Only those services expressly authorized by paragraph (iii) of this section are allowable under paragraph (iii).

(3) Disclosure.

(a) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file with that agency a certification, set forth in this solicitation that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

cooperative agreement, or loan shall file with that agency a disclosure form, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause if paid for with appropriated funds.

(c) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under paragraph (2) of this section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

- (i) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
- (ii) (ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
- (iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(d) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in paragraph (a) of this section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

(e) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in paragraph (a) of this section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the agency.

(4) Agreement. In accepting any contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

**(5) Penalties.**

(a) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (2) of this clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.

(b) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

amended if required by this clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

(c) Contractors and recipients may rely without liability on the representations made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(6) **Cost Allowability.** Nothing in this clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles dealing with cost allowability for recipients of assistance agreements. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of FAR Part 31 or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles.

**19. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (UNDER \$100,000)**

a. **Definitions.** As used in this clause:

(1) "Agency", as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(2) "Covered Federal Action" means any of the following Federal actions:

- (a) The awarding of any Federal contract;
- (b) The making of any Federal grant;
- (c) The making of any Federal loan;
- (d) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,
- (e) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(3) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(4) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

connection with any covered Federal action.

(5) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(6) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (a) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S.C., including a position under a temporary appointment;
- (b) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.;
- (c) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.; and,
- (d) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, appendix 2.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(8) "Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(9) "Recipient" includes all contractors, subcontractors at any tier, and subgrantees at any tier of the recipient of funds received in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(10) "Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. An officer or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(11) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory of possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

**b. Prohibition.**

(1) Section 1352 of title 31, U.S.C. provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

(a) Agency and legislative liaison by Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, if the payment is for agency and legislative activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph (2)(a)(i) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(iii) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

**Awardee: IFHC**

**Grant #: FHOI230077**

**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- (bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
- (iv) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
- (aa) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
- (bb) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited application prior to its official submission; and
- (cc) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
- (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subdivision (2)(a)(i-iv) of this clause are permitted under this clause.
- (vi) Professional and technical services.
- (aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of:
- (i) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.
- (ii) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(bb) For purposes of subdivision (b)(2)(ii)(A) of clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award includes those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(2)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this section are permitted under this clause.

(vii) Selling activities by independent sales representatives. The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply to the following selling activities before an agency by independent sales representatives, provided such activities are prior to formal solicitation by an agency and are specifically limited to the merits of the matter:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstration) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and

(bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(4) **Agreement.** In accepting any contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(5) **Penalties.** Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(6) **Cost Allowability.** Nothing in this clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles dealing with cost allowability for recipients of assistance agreements. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of FAR Part 31 or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 20. EXCESS FUNDS

In accordance with [§2 CFR 200.344](#), Closeout, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds.** Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant performance period. **[See Addendum to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]**

### 21. PROGRAM INCOME

In accordance with [2 CFR § 200.307](#), a non-Federal entity grantee who receives program income from fees for services, settlements, conciliations, and agreements directly generated by a grant supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period of performance, must use these funds in support of the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the current grant. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. In order to use these funds the grantee must provide the following: (1) a detailed explanation, which explains what gave rise to the program income, provided to the Government Technical Representative and the Grant Officer within 15 days of receipt of the income; and (2) the grantee must submit a request to the Grant Officer outlining the planned use of the program income and receive the Grant Officer's approval of this request prior to use of the funds. Additionally, if the grantee wishes to use these funds to offset increased indirect costs, the grantee must request such approval from the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance. If the grantee cannot and does not use the program income to support the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the grant, then in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 the funds must be returned to HUD to reduce the federal award and/or defray program costs. Income received after the end of the grant period of performance is not program income. However, this income should be used by the grantee to affirmatively further fair housing. **[See Addendum to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]**

### 22. FRINGE BENEFITS

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Per 2 CFR Part 200.431(g)(6)(iii) – Pension Costs and 2 CFR Part 200.431(h)(3) – Post-Retirement Health, Fringe Benefits, states - Amounts funded by the non-Federal Entity in excess of the actuarially determined amount for a fiscal year may be used as the non-Federal entity's contribution in future periods. As stated, “may” is an optional decision on the part of the Federal Government. It is the decision of the HUD Program Office not to allow usage of excess fringe benefits to be used as “matching funds”.

**23. CERTIFICATION PROHIBITING EXCESSIVE FORCE AGAINST NON-VIOLENT CIVIL RIGHTS DEMONSTRATORS**

This certification applies to any grant or cooperative agreement using funds appropriated under section 103 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5304).

The applicant certifies that it has adopted and is enforcing:

- (a) A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and
- (b) A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

**24. SEAT BELT USAGE**

In accordance with Executive Order 13043 - Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, all grantees are encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

**25. RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA)**

All grantees must comply with the RCRA (Pub. L. 94-580, 42 USC 6962) which provides that any State agency or agency of a political subdivision of a State which is using appropriated Federal funds must comply with Section 6002. Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (40 CFR Parts 247 through 254). Accordingly, State and local institutions of higher education, hospitals, commercial organizations and international organizations operating domestically, and non-profit organizations that receive direct Federal awards or other Federal funds shall give preference in their procurement programs funded with Federal funds to the purchase of recycled products pursuant to the EPA guidelines.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 26. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

FHIP funding is made available in accordance with the requirements of the authorizing statute (42 U.S.C. 3616 note), the program regulation at 24 CFR 125, and Notices of Funding Opportunity (NOFOs). Funding is awarded through a grant funding instrument.

Accordingly, in the event of any inconsistency among any provisions of this grant, the following order of precedence shall apply:

- a. Appropriations Statute
- b. Authorizing Statute. 42 U.S.C. 3616a note.
- c. Program Regulations at 24 CFR Part 125.
- d. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards – 2 CFR 200 and OMB Circulars.
- e. Grant Award Documents (including Schedule of Articles (Grant Terms and Conditions), Statement of Work and other related award documents).
- f. Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO).
- g. HUD Policies and Procedures
- h. Grantee's Application (if incorporated).

### 27. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13520: REDUCING IMPROPER PAYMENTS: ENHANCING PAYMENT ACCURACY THROUGH A “DO NOT PAY LIST”

- a. Improper payments are the same as that contained in the Improper Payments Information Act (IPIA) of 2002 (Pub. L. No. 107-300) and Part I, Section A of Appendix C to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-123, Requirements for Effective Measurement and Remediation of Improper payments. An improper payment is any payment that should not have been made or that was made in an incorrect amount under statutory, contractual, administrative, or other legally applicable requirements. Incorrect amounts are overpayments and underpayments (including inappropriate denials of payment or service). An improper payment includes any payment that was made to an **ineligible recipient** or for an **ineligible service**, duplicate payments, payments for services not received, and payments that are for the incorrect amount. In addition, when an agency’s review is unable to discern whether a payment was proper as a result of insufficient or lack of documentation, this payment must also be considered an error.

A series of basic database checks will be conducted on all pre-award grants and before any reimbursable pre-payment for current existing grants. Such as the following:

- The fugitive felons list;
- The master death file of deceased individuals;

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

#### **ATTACHMENT A**

- The Excluded Parties List System that contains information on entities that are debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment, excluded, or disqualified or ineligible from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain Federal assistance and benefits; and
- Any other lists or systems developed by the agency.  
Refer to the following for more information related to improper payments
- The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002 (IPIA), as amended by:
- The Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Act of 2010 (IPERA) and
- The Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Improvement Act of 2012 (IPERIA)

#### **28. EXECUTIVE ORDER 14005, ENSURING THE FUTURE IS MADE IN ALL AMERICA BY ALL OF AMERICA'S WORKFORCE**

This grant must adhere to Executive Order 14005 made by President Biden on January 25, 2021, to *Ensuring the Future is made in All America by All of America's Workforce*. This Executive Order states:

It is the policy of my Administration that the United States Government should, consistent with applicable law, use terms and conditions of Federal financial assistance awards and Federal procurements to maximize the use of goods, products, and materials produced in, and services offered in, the United States. The United States Government should, whenever possible, procure goods, products, materials, and services from sources that will help American businesses compete in strategic industries and help America's workers thrive. Additionally, to promote an accountable and transparent procurement policy, each agency should vest waiver issuance authority in senior agency leadership, where appropriate and consistent with applicable law.

#### **29. EXECUTIVE ORDERS 13985 and 14091, ADVANCING RACIAL EQUITY AND SUPPORT FOR UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES THROUGH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

On January 20, 2021, President Biden issued Executive Order 13985 on Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities through the Federal Government. The Executive Order requires the Federal Government to advance equity for all, including communities that have long been underserved, and addressing systemic racism in our Nation's policies and programs.

Consistent with the Executive Order and 2024 amendments to Uniform Grant Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance at 2 CFR 200, the FHIP program aims to use its grantmaking

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

authority to Deliver Equitable Outcomes Through Government Policies, Programs, and Activities for the purpose of yielding equitable outcomes for all Americans, including underserved communities. The 2024 uniform grant requirements encourage Federal agencies and grantees to conduct community engagement activities and use federal grant funds related to federal awards on eligible public participation and community engagement activities. Important federal priorities include advancing equity and support for underserved communities and improving customer experience. Community engagement helps inform the public, including underserved communities, of federal services and support available to them.

These efforts also support accessible, culturally, and linguistically appropriate outreach. The FHIP program endeavors to create more flexibility, incentives, and guidelines for grantees, allowing them to effectively engage with underserved communities as projects are designed and implemented. The FHIP program also works to identify funding opportunities for community organizations working in and with underserved communities to improve access to benefits and services for members of underserved communities; and identify and address barriers for individuals with disabilities, as well as older adults, to participate in the engagement process, including barriers to the accessibility of physical spaces, virtual platforms, presentations, systems, training, and documents.

### 30. EXECUTIVE ORDER 14075, ADVANCING EQUALITY FOR LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER, AND INTERSEX INDIVIDUALS

On June 15, 2022, President Biden issued Executive Order 13988 on Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation. The Executive Order requires HUD and other federal agencies to combat unlawful discrimination and eliminate disparities that harm LGBTQI+ individuals and their families, defend their rights and safety, and pursue a comprehensive approach to delivering the full promise of equality for LGBTQI+ individuals, consistent with Executive Order 13988 of January 20, 2021 (Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation).

Specifically, HUD and other agencies are directed to provide guidance and technical assistance to HUD grantees and programs on effectively and respectfully serving LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families; develop and provide guidance, sample policies, technical assistance, and training to improve services and outcomes for LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families who are experiencing or are at risk of homelessness, and to ensure compliance with the Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq., and HUD's 2012 and 2016 Equal Access Rules; and seek funding opportunities, including through the Youth Homelessness Demonstration Program, for culturally appropriate services that address barriers to housing for LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families, and the high rates of LGBTQI+ youth homelessness. The FHIP program and grantees serve LGBTQI+ individuals, youth, and families

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

through FHIP grants – including specifically the Education and Outreach Initiative – Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity (NOFO) grants.

### **31. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13988, PREVENTING AND COMBATING DISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF GENDER IDENTITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

On January 20, 2021, President Biden issued Executive Order 13988 on *Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation*. The Executive Order follows the Supreme Court’s decision in *Bostock v. Clayton County* holding that federal prohibitions against sex discrimination in the workplace extend to and include discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation and gender identity. Relying on this decision, President Biden has directed the federal government to assess and enforce other federal laws that prohibit sex discrimination in the same manner to include sexual orientation and gender identity.

The Department’s Fair Housing Initiative Program (FHIP) grantees must carry out their funded activities to also prevent and combat discrimination because of sexual orientation and gender identity, consistent with the Executive Order. FHIP provides funds to public and private not-for-profit entities to conduct activities to prevent or eliminate discriminatory housing practices. These activities provide important support to the full enforcement of the Fair Housing Act by informing the public about fair housing rights and obligations, detecting discriminatory conduct through investigation and testing, and assisting persons to file complaints and obtain relief through legal and administrative forums. HUD will provide technical assistance to FHIP organizations in the implementation of the Executive Order.

### **32. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

The grantee shall comply with all standard assurances which were executed as part of the application process.

### **33. EDUCATION AND OUTREACH INITIATIVE (EOI) FUNDS**

EOI funding is for education and outreach purposes only. EOI funds may not be used to support FHOI and PEI activities.

### **34. PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT INITIATIVE (PEI) and FAIR HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS INITIATIVE (FHOI) FUNDS**

To assure compliance with appropriations for enforcement-related activities, organizations may perform education and outreach activities limited to only those that support PEI and FHOI grants. Accordingly, there is a 15% cap (e. g., a limit of 15% of the total dollar amount awarded) allowed for education and outreach related activities.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### **UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS (2 CFR PART 200)**

OMB Guidance at 2 CFR Chapter I, Chapter II Part 200 et al, “OMB Governmentwide Guidance for Grants and Agreements” and “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” are incorporated by reference into these Schedule of Articles. The following links introduce Title 2 and text for the 2 CFR Part 200 requirements:

- 1) <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A>.
- 2) [eCFR :: 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards\).](#)

Below is a list of and topics for Subparts A-F and Appendices

#### **SUBPART A - ACRONYMNS AND DEFINITIONS**

200.0 Acronyms  
 200.1 Definitions  
 Acquisition cost  
 Advance payment  
 Allocation  
 Audit finding  
 Auditee  
 Auditor  
 Budget  
 Central service cost allocation plan  
 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number  
 CFDA program title  
 Capital assets  
 Capital expenditures  
 Claim  
 Class of Federal awards  
 Closeout  
 Cluster of programs  
 Cognizant agency for audit  
 Cognizant agency for indirect costs  
 Computing devices  
 Compliance supplement  
 Contract  
 Contractor  
 Cooperative agreement  
 Cooperative audit resolution

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Corrective action  
Cost allocation plan  
Cost objective  
Cost sharing or matching  
Cross-cutting audit finding  
Disallowed costs  
Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number  
Equipment  
Expenditures  
Federal agency  
Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC)  
Federal awarding agency  
Federal award  
Federal award date  
Federal financial assistance  
Federal interest  
Federal program  
Federal share  
Final cost objective  
Fixed amount awards  
Foreign public entity  
Foreign organization  
General purpose equipment  
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)  
Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS)  
Grant agreement  
Hospital  
Improper payment  
Indian tribe (or “federally recognized Indian tribe”)  
Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)  
Indirect (facilities & administrative) costs  
Indirect cost rate proposal  
Information technology systems  
Intangible property  
Intermediate cost objective  
Internal controls  
Internal control over compliance requirements for Federal awards  
Loan  
Local government  
Major program  
Management decision

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Micro-purchase  
Modified Total Direct Cost (MTDC)  
Non-Federal entity  
Nonprofit organization  
Obligations  
Office of Management and Budget (OMB)  
Oversight agency for audit  
Pass-through entity  
Participant support costs  
Performance goal  
Period of performance  
Personal property  
Personally Identifiable Information (PII)  
Program income  
Property  
Protected Personally Identifiable Information (Protected PII)  
Project cost  
Questioned cost  
Real property  
Recipient  
Research and Development (R&D)  
Simplified acquisition threshold  
Special purpose equipment  
State  
Student Financial Aid (SFA)  
Subaward  
Subrecipient  
Supplies  
Termination  
Third-party in-kind contributions  
Unliquidated obligations  
Unobligated balance  
Voluntary committed cost sharing

**SUBPART B – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

200.100 Purpose  
200.101 Applicability  
200.102 Exceptions  
200.103 Authorities  
200.104 Supersession  
200.105 Effect on other issuances

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.106 Agency implementation
- 200.107 OMB responsibilities
- 200.108 Inquiries
- 200.109 Review date
- 200.110 Effective date/applicability date
- 200.111 English language
- 200.112 Conflict of interest
- 200.113 Mandatory disclosures

**SUBPART C - PRE-FEDERAL AWARD REQUIREMENTS AND CONTENTS OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

- 200.200 Purpose
- 200.201 Use of grant agreements (including fixed amount awards), cooperative agreements, and contracts
- 200.202 Program planning and design
- 200.203 Requirement to provide public notice of Federal financial assistance programs
- 200.204 Notices of funding opportunities
- 200.205 Federal awarding agency review of merit of proposals
- 200.206 Federal awarding agency review of risk posed by applicants
- 200.207 Standard application requirements
- 200.208 Specific conditions
- 200.209 Certifications and representations
- 200.210 Pre-award costs
- 200.211 Information contained in a Federal award
- 200.212 Public access to Federal award information
- 200.213 Reporting a determination that a non-Federal entity is not qualified for a Federal award
- 200.214 Suspension and debarment
- 200.215 Never contract with the enemy
- 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment

**SUBPART D - POST-FEDERAL AWARD REQUIREMENTS**

- 200.300 Statutory and national policy requirements
- 200.301 Performance measurement
- 200.302 Financial management
- 200.303 Internal controls
- 200.304 Bonds
- 200.305 Federal Payment
- 200.306 Cost sharing or matching
- 200.307 Program income
- 200.308 Revision of budget and program plans
- 200.309 Modifications to Period of performance

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.310 Insurance coverage
- 200.311 Real property
- 200.312 Federally-owned and exempt property
- 200.313 Equipment
- 200.314 Supplies
- 200.315 Intangible property
- 200.316 Property trust relationship
- 200.317 Procurements by states
- 200.318 General procurement standards
- 200.319 Competition
- 200.320 Methods of procurement to be followed
- 200.321 Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms
- 200.322 Domestic preferences for procurements
- 200.323 Procurement of recovered materials
- 200.324 Contract cost and price
- 200.325 Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review
- 200.326 Bonding requirements
- 200.327 Contract provisions
- 200.328 Financial reporting
- 200.329 Monitoring and reporting program performance
- 200.330 Reporting on real property
- 200.331 Subrecipient and contractor determinations
- 200.332 Requirements for pass-through entities
- 200.333 Fixed amount subawards
- 200.334 Retention Requirements for Records
- 200.335 Requests for transfer of records
- 200.336 Methods for collection, transmission and storage of information
- 200.337 Access to records
- 200.338 Restrictions on public access to records
- 200.339 Remedies for noncompliance
- 200.340 Termination
- 200.341 Notification of termination requirement
- 200.342 Opportunities to object, hearing and appeals
- 200.343 Effects of suspension and termination
- 200.344 Closeout
- 200.345 Post-closeout adjustments and continuing responsibilities
- 200.346 Collection of amounts due

**SUBPART E - COST PRINCIPLES**

- 200.400 Policy guide
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.401 Application
  - 200.402 Composition of costs
  - 200.403 Factors affecting allowability of costs
  - 200.404 Reasonable costs
  - 200.405 Allocable costs
  - 200.406 Applicable credits
  - 200.407 Prior written approval (prior approval)
  - 200.408 Limitation on allowance of costs
  - 200.409 Special considerations
  - 200.410 Collection of unallowable costs
  - 200.411 Adjustment of previously negotiated indirect (F&A) costs rates containing unallowable costs
  - 200.412 Classification of costs
  - 200.413 Direct costs
  - 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs
  - 200.415 Required certifications
  - 200.416 Cost allocation plans and indirect cost proposals
  - 200.417 Interagency service
  - 200.418 Costs Incurred by states and local governments
  - 200.419 Cost accounting standards and disclosure statement
  - 200.420 Considerations for selected items of cost
  - 200.421 Advertising and public relations
  - 200.422 Advisory councils
  - 200.423 Alcoholic beverages
  - 200.424 Alumni/ae activities
  - 200.425 Audit services
  - 200.426 Bad debts
  - 200.427 Bonding costs
  - 200.428 Collections of improper payments
  - 200.429 Commencement and convocation costs
  - 200.430 Compensation – personal services
  - 200.431 Compensation – fringe benefits
  - 200.432 Conferences
  - 200.433 Contingency provisions
  - 200.434 Contributions and donations
  - 200.435 Defense and prosecution of criminal and civil proceedings, claims, appeals and patent infringements
  - 200.436 Depreciation
  - 200.437 Employee health and welfare costs
  - 200.438 Entertainment costs
  - 200.439 Equipment and other capital expenditures
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

200.440 Exchange rates  
200.441 Fines, penalties, damages and other settlements  
200.442 Fund raising and investment management costs  
200.443 Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable assets  
200.444 General costs of government  
200.445 Goods or services for personal use  
200.446 Idle facilities and idle capacity  
200.447 Insurance and indemnification  
200.448 Intellectual property  
200.449 Interest  
200.450 Lobbying  
200.451 Losses on other awards or contracts  
200.452 Maintenance and repair costs  
200.453 Materials and supplies costs including costs of computing devices  
200.454 Memberships, subscriptions, and professional activity costs  
200.455 Organization costs  
200.456 Participant support costs  
200.457 Plant and security costs  
200.458 Pre-award costs  
200.459 Professional service costs  
200.460 Proposal costs  
200.461 Publication and printing costs  
200.462 Rearrangement and reconversion Costs  
200.463 Recruiting costs  
200.464 Relocation costs of employees  
200.465 Rental costs of real property and equipment  
200.466 Scholarships and student aid costs  
200.467 Selling and marketing costs  
200.468 Specialized service facilities  
200.469 Student activity costs  
200.470 Taxes (including Value Added Tax)  
200.471 Telecommunication costs and video surveillance costs  
200.472 Termination costs  
200.473 Training and education costs  
200.474 Transportation costs  
200.475 Travel costs  
200.476 Trustees

**SUBPART F - AUDIT REQUIREMENTS**

200.500 Purpose  
200.501 Audit requirements

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FHOI230077  
**Initiative/Component:** FHOI

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.502 Basis for determining Federal awards expended
  - 200.503 Relation to other audit requirements
  - 200.504 Frequency of audits
  - 200.505 Sanctions
  - 200.506 Audit costs
  - 200.507 Program-specific audits
  - 200.508 Auditee responsibilities
  - 200.509 Auditor selection
  - 200.510 Financial statements
  - 200.511 Audit findings follow-up
  - 200.512 Report submission
  - 200.513 Responsibilities
  - 200.514 Scope of Audit
  - 200.515 Audit reporting
  - 200.516 Audit findings
  - 200.517 Audit documentation
  - 200.518 Major program determination
  - 200.519 Criteria for Federal program risk
  - 200.520 Criteria for a low-risk auditee
  - 200.521 Management decision
- Appendix I to Part 200—Full Text of Notice of Funding Opportunity
- Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards
- Appendix III to Part 200—Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Institutions of Higher Education (IHESSs)
- Appendix IV to Part 200—Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations
- Appendix V to Part 200—State/Local Government and Indian Tribe-Wide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans
- Appendix VI to Part 200—Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans
- Appendix VII to Part 220—States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals
- Appendix VIII to Part 200—Nonprofit Organizations Exempted From Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200
- Appendix IX to Part 200—Hospital Cost Principles
- Appendix X to Part 200—Data Collection Form (Form SF-SAC)
- Appendix XI to Part 200—Compliance Supplement
- Appendix XII to Part 200—Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

/s/Zoe Ann Olson  
Signature: Authorized Certifying Official

6/28/2024  
Date:

Zoe Ann Olson Executive Director  
PRINT: Name/Title

6/28/2024  
Date:

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FHOI230077**  
**Initiative/Component: FHOI**

---

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **ADDENDUM (TO THE SCHEDULE OF ARTICLES) (For FY 2023 PEI / FHOI / EOI /General/National Programs Component Awards)**

#### **GRANT AGREEMENT/REVISIONS/PRIOR APPROVALS/AMENDMENTS**

Grantee will perform project activities in accordance with its application, attached hereto by reference, its negotiated Statement of Work (SOW), and the associated, final budget. In general, grantees are required to request prior approvals from the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for budget and program plan revisions, in accordance with [2 CFR 200.308](#). If the grantee changes its name, merges with another organization, or plans any major organizational changes during the course of this grant, the Grantee must give advance notice to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) of any such proposed mergers, name changes, or other major organizational changes that affect the implementation of this grant. Any changes in key personnel must be provided to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) immediately. Where necessary, the HUD Director (Grant Officer) will immediately inform eLOCCS Security of the change.

#### **A. Requirements for Prior HUD Approvals**

More specifically, pursuant to 2 CFR 200.308 (b, c1-8, f), grantees must request prior approvals from the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for the following program or budget-related reasons, which require changes that must be incorporated by amendment to the Grant Agreement:

- (1) **Statement of Work (SOW).** Any future revisions to the SOW which result in a change to the scope or objectives of the project or program (*even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval*) approved by HUD during the grant application award process.
- (2) **Changes to Key Personnel.** As noted above, any change in a key person specified in the application or the Federal award.
- (3) **Reduced Time of Project Director.** The absence from grant activities for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by approved project director.
- (4) **Inclusion of Other Costs Requiring Prior Approval.** The inclusion, (*unless waived by HUD*), of costs that require prior approval in accordance with [subparts D and E of 2 CFR 200, including](#) but not limited to program income, equipment, membership, fundraising, and travel.
- (5) **Changes in the Budget -** Under §2 CFR 200.308 Revision of Budget and Program Plans, optional requirements are outlined regarding budgetary revisions. See FHIP specific requirements identified under number 6 of Section 4 – Post-Award Amendments. Note: All changes to Budget that exceed 10 percent of the award and/or changes to the SOW must be incorporated by an amendment to the grant agreement.

## REQUEST FOR EXTENSIONS - PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

Due to unforeseen circumstances, FHIP Grantees may need to request that additional time be added to the period of performance for their grant(s) in order to complete the required activities of the project set forth in the SOW. See [2 CFR 200.309](#) for information related to *Modifications to Period of Performance*.

### Processing Procedures:

- Requests for project extensions must not be submitted when the tasks in the Statement of work (SOW) can be completed in a timely manner through more vigilant oversight and management of the FHIP project.
- Grantees must submit requests for extensions as soon as it becomes apparent that an extension will be needed, but no later than 45 days prior to the end of the grant performance period.
  - ❖ Requests must be made in writing to the Grant Officer, with “cc:” copies to the GTR and GTM.
  - ❖ Requests must provide a justification for the extension.
  - ❖ Requests must state the specific length of the extension requested.
  - ❖ Requests must not be made in an effort to spend down grant funds.
- If the extension receives preliminary approval by the Grant Officer, the grantee will be asked to provide the following before a grant amendment will be executed (these items can be submitted with the original extension request, if so desired by the grantee):
  - ❖ Revised SOW which includes revised timeframes for task completion or new/additional tasks.
    - **If the extension request is for 90 days or more, the revised SOW must reflect that the draft final report will be submitted 15 days before the end of the extension period and the final report will be submitted by the last day of the extension period.**
  - ❖ Revised payment schedule that reflects the extension period and the tasks to be completed for each payment.
  - ❖ Revised budget if extension results in modifications to the project budget line items.
- Extensions will not be granted if:
  - ❖ Requests were made **less than 45 days** before the end of the grant performance period.

- ❖ Requests are made solely to expend the balance of fixed-price grant award funds (e.g., all SOW tasks have been completed, but funds remain). In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.344, Closeout, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds in accordance with Item 20 – *Excess Funds*, in Attachment A to the Schedule of Articles. See also [2 CFR 200.201](#) for general information on *Use of Grant Agreements (including Fixed-Price Awards), Cooperative Agreement, and Contracts*.
- ❖ Requests fail to provide adequate justification for the reasons an extension is necessary.
- Failure to submit a grant extension within the above-described procedures may result in:
  - ❖ A less than favorable overall assessment of grantee performance through progress reviews/close-out assessments.

Remaining funds, if applicable, being de-obligated.

Attachment G, **Grant Payment Schedule**, will also be revised to reflect any future modifications to the drawdown payment schedule, should changes be necessary due to amendments to the basic grant.

**Grant Extensions.** Although HUD is authorized to waive, at its option, other cost-related and administrative prior written approvals, such as for one-time extensions of the period of performance for up to 12 months – HUD has not elected to do so, and such extensions continue to require advance approval. See more on grant extensions below.

Refer to the full text of 2 CFR 200.308 for all requirements related to prior approval requirements for Budget and Program revisions.

All other changes to non-construction budgets, except for the changes described in [paragraph \(c\)](#) of 2 CFR 200.308, do not require prior approval.

### ***Termination of Grants***

Failure of the Grantee to make reasonable efforts to complete the activities to finalize the project within the timeframes set forth in the SOW may result in the termination of the grant agreement. In this event, no further drawdowns will be made under the terms of the award. Also, complaints by third parties against the Grantee alleging violations of the FHIP statute, regulation, or any of the terms of the grant agreement, will be forwarded to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for resolution, who will review the allegations and take appropriate action in accordance with 2 CFR 200.339 and §200.340, or another applicable program policy.

All projects must be broad-based (not limited to a single fair housing issue). Although the Grantee's project can have a special focus, **all** FHIP-funded projects **must** address housing discrimination on all bases, i.e., race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin.

### **IDENTIFICATION OF GRANTEE(S) WORKPLACE(S) – Drug-Free Requirements**

All grantees must identify to FHIP staff all known workplaces under the award. The workplace identification must include the actual address of buildings or other sites where work under the award will take place. The applicant must also inform the agency of any workplace changes during the performance of the award. The identification of the workplaces must occur either:

- (1) At the time of application or upon award; or
- (2) In documents the applicant keeps on file in its offices during performance of the award, in which case the applicant must make the information available for inspection upon request by the agency. See:
  - [eCFR : 2 CFR Part 182 -- Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace \(Financial Assistance\)](#); and
  - [eCFR : 2 CFR Part 2429 -- Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace \(Financial Assistance\)](#).

### **[FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY:**

FHIP-funded projects must include the following enforcement related activities in the project application: testing, interviewing potential victims of discrimination, analyzing housing-related issues, conducting mediation, litigation, or referral to administrative enforcement agencies, and disseminating information about fair housing laws.]

### **FAIR HOUSING AND FREE SPEECH**

No grant funds may be used to investigate or prosecute under the Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity engaged in by one or more persons, including the filing or maintaining of a non-frivolous legal action, that is engaged in solely for the purpose of achieving or preventing action by a government official or entity, or a court of competent jurisdiction.

### **REPORTS, MEETINGS, AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND TASKS**

**Performance Measures:** The Grantee must provide quarterly reports as specified by HUD on its performance measures. The Grantee's measures will support HUD's strategic goals and policy priorities. Reports must identify and include milestones and timelines, such as, but not limited to, identifying the tasks completed, providing appropriate information on any seminars, training and/or conferences held, referrals of fair housing complaints to HUD or to the substantially equivalent fair housing enforcement agencies, and any other activity undertaken by the Grantee under the grant. Report success in meeting organization's benchmark output goals and output results, outcomes associated to the achievement of the purposes of the program, as well as the impact that the work has made on the individual assisted, the community, and the

strategic goals of the Department. See <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200/subpart-D/section-200.301> for information on *Performance Measurement*.

**Performance Assessment:** Performance per FHIP's NOFO requirements stipulate that if a grantee has received a "Poor" performance rating at the end of the Performance period of their grant, they will be deemed ineligible to apply for a new grant for 12 months (1-year suspension). If the grantee has a current multi-year grant, all funding will be terminated and de-obligated. In order to become eligible to apply for future grants, the grantee must seek technical assistance to improve their performance and if awarded a grant after the suspension, they will be placed on a "High Risk" designation. The length of time and performance requirements for the "High Risk" designation will be determined and negotiated with their HUD designated Grant Officer, GTR and GTM.

**Reports:** At the conclusion of the grant, the Grantee agrees to describe the status of performance measures in a spreadsheet format or other manner specified by HUD. The Grantee will also report quarterly, in a format determined by HUD (which may be computer generated) on the status of project tasks against the approved milestones and timelines. Reports must include the number and basis of claims/complaints filed with HUD, or in any court, the number and terms of settlements or other outcomes achieved. The terms of the settlements ordered by a court or other tribunal that requires confidentiality need not be reported.

**Financial Monitoring and Reporting:** The Federal Financial Reports, SF-425, will be prepared and submitted quarterly (4 times a year) during the period of performance for the grant. Based on assessment of the grant performance and for more effective monitoring, more frequent reporting of the SF-425 will be conducted. The reports must reflect accurate, current and complete disclosure of the financial results (Refer to [2 CFR 200.238 Financial Reporting](#) and [2 CFR 200.302 Financial Management](#) ). Failure to comply will result in one or more of the following actions (See [2 CFR 200.339 Remedies for Non-Compliance](#) and [2 CFR 200.340 Termination](#)):

- a) Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency;
- b) Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
- c) Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
- d) Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under [2 CFR 180 Government-Wide Debarment and Suspension](#) and Federal awarding agency regulations;
- e) Withhold further Federal awards for the project or program;
- f) Terminate the Federal award.

**Evaluation Process:** Report numerical measures characterizing the results of a program activity, service or intervention and used to measure performance. Outputs must lead to targets for achievement of outcomes. Results must be represented by both the actual number and percent of the goal achieved.

**Meetings:** Furthermore, the Grantee agrees to meet semi-annually with HUD to ensure that project activities satisfy grant requirements.

**Program Deliverables:** Grantees are to submit to HUD one electronic copy of all final education and outreach materials to the FHIP Program Division using the HUD approved format as follows:

- Graphics – Vector
- Photos – JPEG
- Video – MPEG4
- Audio – MP3 or above, or WMA
- Text – Word, HTML5
- PDFs – Fully searchable
- Name of grantee organization
- Grant number
- Contact person
- Organization telephone number
- email address
- brief description of the material(s)

## PROGRAM EVALUATIONS

Grantee is required to report meaningful data derived from client feedback on how they benefited from the project activities. Accomplishments can be achieved using specific measurement tools to assess the impact of grantee solutions.

## CONSULTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Grantee must obtain advance written approval, provide a detailed budget, and provide resumes/qualifications for subcontractors and consultants fees not to exceed the GS-15 Step 10 daily rate for FY 2023(locality pay will not be included).

## WAIVERS

Grantee must provide further justification to the Grant Officer to support the waiver of the daily rate for attorneys' and/or consultants' fees not to exceed the GS-15 Step 10 daily rate for FY 2023.

## PUBLICATIONS AND NEWS RELEASES

The Grantee agrees that news releases, publications, studies, or other products involving grant-funded activities will NOT BE RELEASED to the public without prior HUD approval. The Grantee further agrees that it will submit any press release/news announcement, study, and/or other product developed as part of grant-funded activities to the GTR for review and approval at least 2 weeks prior to its release (this will allow time for the GTR to send to the Office of Public Affairs for review and approval for release), unless the HUD agrees in writing to waive the "at least 2 weeks" submission requirement. Publications, flyers and other routine documents

previously approved by the GTR and/or HUD, may be published without further HUD approval. However, audio and video announcements must be submitted to the GTR and the grantee must await approval.

Publication and printing costs are covered in [2 CFR 200.461](#).

## **NON-DUPLICATION OF PAYMENTS**

Neither the Grantee nor any subcontractor(s) may charge HUD, the U.S. Department of Justice, or any other Federal funding source for any activities funded by FHIP.

## **EXCESS FUNDS**

In accordance with [2 CFR 200.344](#), *Closeout*, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds. Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within 30 days before the end date of the grant performance period. (**See Appendix 1 on page 13 for Procedures for returning funds.**)

## **FRINGE BENEFITS**

Per [2 CFR 200.431\(g\)\(6\)\(iii\)](#), *Fringe Benefits*, amounts funded by the non-Federal Entity in excess of the actuarially determined amount for a fiscal year may be used as the non-Federal entity's contribution in future periods. As stated, "may" is an optional decision on the part of the Federal Government. It is the decision of the HUD Program Office not to allow usage of excess fringe benefits to be used as "matching funds."

## **INDIRECT COST RATE**

**For grantees that have an approved and current negotiated (final or pre-determined) or provisional rate for indirect costs, the grantee may use the applicable rate to charge indirect costs to the grant.** Grantees also have the option to use a De Minimis 10 percent rate if they do have an approved indirect cost rate at the time of award.

Grantees must submit indirect cost rate proposals and audited financial statements each year for their active federal funding no later than six months after the end of their prior fiscal year end (FYE). This is necessary to establish Final Rates based on actual costs for the prior fiscal year. Provisional indirect cost rates are temporary and can be used to charge indirect costs until final

rates are established based on actual costs. If final rates come in less than the provisional rate used to charge the grant, HUD may require the grantee to return the difference or be subject to alternative offsets of grant funds.

- A. - Grantee will develop and submit to HUD an indirect cost proposal within 90 days of the effective date of this award, if this is the grantee's first federal grant or the grantee's previous indirect cost rate has expired.
- B. - Grantee's proposed indirect cost rate of \_\_\_\_\_ % of the total direct labor and fringe benefits or other base (\_\_\_\_\_) has been approved for billing purposes for this grant pending the negotiation of a provisional or other type of indirect cost rate with HUD.
- C. - Certain indirect-type costs have been included as direct costs pending the negotiation of a final, pre-determined, provisional, or other type of indirect cost rate with HUD.
- D. - Grantee's currently negotiated provisional indirect cost rate of \_\_\_\_\_ % of total labor and fringe benefits or other base (specify \_\_\_\_\_) has been approved pending negotiation of a final indirect cost rate with HUD.
- E. Other ( Grantee is using the 10% de Minimus Rate ).

/s/Zoe Ann Olson  
Signature: Authorized Certifying Official

6/28/2024  
Date:

See [2 CFR 200.414](#) for more information on indirect cost rates. Some federal agencies have indirect cost rate guidance available on-line. The Department of Labor has an indirect cost rate guide posted at [A Guide for Indirect Cost Rate Determination \(dol.gov\)](#).

## FINANCIAL AUDITS/AUDIT COSTS

A Grantee that expends \$750,000 or more in a year in total Federal awards shall have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of [2 CFR 200.501](#) and [2 CFR 200.514](#) of 2 CFR 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards".

A Grantee that expends less than \$750,000 a year in Federal awards is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except where HUD, the Inspector General, or the General Accounting Office (GAO) conducts or arranges for additional audits (e.g., financial audits, performance audits, evaluations, inspections, or reviews). 2 CFR Part 200 does not limit the authority of Federal agencies (including their Inspectors General or GAO) to conduct or arrange for additional audits, nor authorize any auditor to constrain Federal agencies from carrying out additional audits. Any additional audits shall be planned and performed in such a way as to build upon the work performed by other auditors. A Federal agency that conducts or contracts for

additional audits shall, consistent with other applicable laws and regulations, arrange for funding the full cost of such additional audits.

For a Grantee expending \$750,000 or more in a year in Federal awards, the cost of audits made in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, are allowable charges to Federal awards. The charges may be considered a direct cost or an allocated indirect cost, as determined in accordance with the provisions of applicable 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E - Cost Principles, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) (48 CFR parts 30 and 31), or other applicable cost principles or regulations.

A Grantee shall not charge to a Federal award the cost of any audit under the Single Audit Act not conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, or the cost of auditing a Grantee which had Federal awards expended of less than \$750,000 per year and is thereby exempted from having an audit conducted under the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200.

The only exemption to the OMB Circular A-133 is that pass-through entities may charge Federal awards for the cost of agreed-upon-procedures engagements to monitor subrecipients who are exempted from the requirements of the Single Audit Act and Subpart F—Audit Requirements of this 2 CFR Part 200.

## **PROGRAM INCOME**

*Program Income Earned During Period of Performance.* In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.307, a non-Federal entity grantee who receives program income from fees for services, settlements, conciliations, and agreements directly generated by a grant supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period of performance, must use these funds in support of the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the current grant. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. In order to use these funds the grantee must provide the following: (1) a detailed explanation, which explains what gave rise to the program income, provided to the Government Technical Representative and the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance; and (2) the grantee must submit a request to the Grant Officer outlining the planned use of the program income and receive the Grant Officer's approval of this request prior to use of the funds. Additionally, if the grantee wishes to use these funds to offset increased indirect costs, the grantee must request such approval from the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance.

*Return of Unused Program Income.* If the grantee cannot and does not use the program income to support the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the grant, then in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 the funds must be returned to HUD to reduce the federal award and/or defray program costs. [See Appendix 1 to the Addendum (B) to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]

*Income Earned After Period of Performance.* Income received after the end of the grant period of performance is not program income. This income should be used by the grantee conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing.

As stated above, the use of funds for this purpose must be pre-approved in writing by the GTR assigned to the grant ([2 CFR 200.407](#)). All funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. (See Appendix 1 for Procedures on returning funds and [2 CFR 200.346 on Collection of Debts](#).) (See Schedule of Articles for additional instructions.)

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Grantee agrees to certify it will not solicit funds from or seek to provide fair housing educational or other services or products for compensation, directly or indirectly, to any person or organization which has been the subject of FHIP-funded testing by the Grantee in the past 12 months following testing by the Grantee. (*See Appendix 2 for Conflict of Interest Policy forms.*)

## **POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF ORGANIZATIONAL INTEREST**

FHIP defines a sponsor as an organization that applies for a grant on behalf of an organization that may not be eligible to apply directly to FHIP for a grant. Such an organization may also be called a “pass-through” organization. The sponsored organization, also called the sub-recipient, will carry out the work of the project under the oversight of the sponsoring organization for a period as specified under the grant agreement. Pass-through/sub-recipients must be empowered as follows:

- To contract or otherwise conduct the activities under the grant agreement;
- Have the financial resources, the necessary experience, organization, technical qualifications, and facilities; or a firm commitment or ability to obtain such; and
- Have a financial management system which provides efficient and effective accountability and control of all property, funds, and assets sufficient to meet grantee needs and grantee audit requirements.

Private non-profit agencies must be properly incorporated as a non-profit organization with an elected and autonomous board (separate from the “Sponsor”) which meets regularly.

Provisions of 2 CFR 200 applicable to conflict of interests, pass-through entity (PTE), sponsors, and sub-recipients include, but are not limited to:

- a. 2 CFR Part 200.1 (*Definitions*) – [2 CFR 200.1](#).

“non-Federal entity”, “non-profit organization” “pass-through entity”, “recipient”, “sub-award”, “sub-recipient.”

- b. 2 CFR Part 200.101 (*Applicability to different types of Federal awards*) – [2 CFR 200.101](#).

Table 1 to paragraph b describes the following:

“...what portions of this part apply to which types of Federal awards. The terms and conditions of Federal awards (including this part) flow down to subawards to subrecipients unless a particular section of this part or the terms and conditions of the Federal award specifically indicate otherwise. This means that non-Federal entities must comply with requirements in this part regardless of whether the non-Federal entity is a recipient or subrecipient of a Federal award. Pass-through entities must comply with the requirements described in [subpart D of this part, §§ 200.331 through 200.333](#), but not any requirements in this part directed towards Federal awarding agencies unless the requirements of this part or the terms and conditions of the Federal award indicate otherwise.”

c. 2 CFR Part 200.112 (*Conflict of Interest*) – [2 CFR 200.112](#).

“The Federal awarding agency must establish conflict of interest policies for Federal awards. The non-Federal entity must disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy.”

- d. 2 CFR Part 200.331-332 (*Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations and Requirements for pass-through entities, a-h*) [2 CFR 200.331](#) and [2 CFR 200.332](#).
- e. 2 CFR Subpart D (*Post Federal Award Requirements*) [2 CFR 200 subpart D](#).
- f. Appendix IV to Part 200 – (*Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations*) [Appendix IV to Part 200](#).

## **CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS (COOP) PLAN**

The Grantee will develop a COOP Plan. This Plan will enable an agency to continue essential functions and services when normal operations are disabled due to disaster or events that take the agency offline. The COOP Plan is the agency’s blueprint for internal operations in the event of a disaster. The original Plan and all updates will be provided to the HUD Director (Grant Officer).

## **TESTERS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

All grantees that propose testing must review the FHIP Regulation at [24 CFR 125.107](#) (*Testers*) and reflect these requirements in their application as well as be a Qualified Fair Housing Enforcement Organization or a Fair Housing Enforcement Organization. Costs for any background checks are an allowable expenditure. Refer to HUD’s publication of a [Final Rule](#) (*Expanding the pool of fair housing testers for FHIP and FHAP Funded Entities*) for further information regarding FHIP testers.

## **LENDER/INSURANCE TESTER TRAINING FEES [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

A \$75/day rate for 2 days (\$150 maximum) has been approved for lender/insurance tester training fees. Grantee must provide documentation to the GTR during the term of this award that each tester completing the training has conducted a minimum of two tests or provide reasonable justification for the inability of any tester to meet this requirement.

The Grantee agrees to include the following language in the agreement entered into with lending/insurance testers:

"I have completed lender and/or insurance tester training provided by \_\_\_\_\_.\* It is my intention to make myself reasonably available when requested to conduct tests during the next \_\_\_\_\_.\*\*"

\*Insert Grantee name.

\*\*Insert grant duration or number of months testing will occur during grant.

## **APPROVAL OF TESTING METHODOLOGY AND TESTER TRAINING [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

For all testing other than rental or accessibility testing, the Grantee agrees to submit to the GTR for review and approval the testing methodology and tester training to be used in tests funded under the grant. The methodology and training are tasks under the SOW and no payment for tests will be authorized until they receive HUD review and approval. The documents which must be submitted for review are the testing manual, the tester training manual and all testing materials, including the blank test book. The methodology must include a general description of the procedures for testing, including any plans for multi-variable testing and the reasons for such testing [when is a test used, when is further investigation appropriate, and an estimate of the numbers of tests and test types (sales, insurance, lending, etc.)]; the basis or protected class of tests to be conducted (e.g., race, religion, familial status, etc.); the criteria for selecting testers for each type of test to be conducted; areas of tester training to be provided to testers under the grant; criteria for selecting subjects of the tests; factors to be examined in analyzing test results; and, types of actions that may be taken based on test results.

The testing methodologies and procedures will be protected to the extent that any information is proprietary, confidential, a trade secret, copyrighted, patented subject to trademark restrictions, or in any other way inappropriate for disclosure. The Grantee as originator of the information will make this initial determination and will conspicuously notify HUD that the information is subject to a specific protection against disclosure by a method reasonably calculated to give adequate notice. To the extent that the information is requested via the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), the Privacy Act, or any other legal mechanism, HUD legal counsel will review, and base any determination concerning the release of the information on the recommendation of the grantee in accordance with submitter notice requirements.

## **GRANTEE/TESTER ECONOMIC INTERESTS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

Grantee agrees that it and testers will not have an economic interest in the outcome of any test, directly or indirectly, without prejudice to the right of any person or entity to recover damages for any cognizable injury. Furthermore, the Grantee nor any of its personnel, testers and the organizations conducting tests, when different from the Grantee, may not (1) be a relative by adoption, blood, or marriage of any party in a case, (2) have had any employment or other affiliation, within 1 year before or after the test, with the person or organization to be tested, or (3) be a licensed competitor of the person or organization to be tested in the listing, rental, sale, or financing of real estate.

### **RETALIATION - TARGETING NON-COMPLAINT BASED TESTS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

The Grantee agrees that refusal by a person or organization to enter into an agreement that brings economic benefit to the Grantee may not be used as a criterion for targeting non-complaint based testing.

### **REPORTS ON ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

The Grantee agrees to provide reports in a format (which may be computer generated), at a frequency and with contents specified by HUD. The report must include the number and basis of claims/complaints filed with HUD or in Federal/State court, the number and terms of settlements or other outcomes achieved, unless confidential.

### **ENFORCEMENT LOG/FORMAT [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

A Grantee must complete an enforcement log for all allegations of discrimination under the Fair Housing Act received by the Grantee under this award. This log must be submitted in accordance with provisions of the approved SOW. The log will be protected to the extent that any of that information is proprietary, confidential, a trade secret, copyrighted, patented subject to trademark restrictions, or in any other way inappropriate for disclosure. The Grantee as originator of the information will make this initial determination and will conspicuously notify HUD that the information is subject to a specific protection against disclosure by a method reasonably calculated to give adequate notice. To the extent that the information is requested via the FOI, the Privacy Act, or any other legal mechanism, HUD legal counsel will review, and base any determination concerning the release of the information on the recommendation of the Grantee in accordance with submitter notice requirements.

**APPENDIX 1**

**PROCEDURES FOR PROCESSING THE RETURN OF GRANT FUNDS TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY**

In accordance with [2 CFR 200.344](#)- *Closeout*, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds. Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within 30 days before the end date of the grant performance period.

**The following are the required procedures for the grantee and HUD personnel to use to document and return funds back to the U.S. Department of Treasury:**

- A. Grantee will write a check to the U.S. Department of Treasury for the amount of funds being returned and a brief cover letter regarding the returned funding addressed to the HUD point of contact (POC) (Regional Director/GO, GTR, or GTM). The check and correspondence will be sent to the HUD POC.
- B. The HUD POC will mail the check and correspondence to the HUD lockbox at the following address:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
US Bank  
PO Box 6200-05  
Portland, OR 97228-6200

**APPENDIX 2**

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY**

**SECTION 1. PURPOSE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ is a nonprofit, tax-exempt organization. Maintenance of its tax-exempt status is important both for its continued financial stability and for public support. Therefore, the IRS as well as state regulatory and tax officials view the operations of \_\_\_\_\_ as a public trust, which is subject to scrutiny by and accountable to such governmental authorities as well as to members of the public.

Consequently, there exists between \_\_\_\_\_ and its board, officers, and management employees and the public a fiduciary duty, which carries with it a broad and unbending duty of loyalty and fidelity. The board, officers, and management employees have the responsibility of administering the affairs of \_\_\_\_\_ honestly and prudently, and of exercising their best care, skill, and judgment for the sole benefit of \_\_\_\_\_. Those persons shall exercise the utmost good faith in all transactions involved in their duties, and they shall not use their positions with \_\_\_\_\_ or knowledge gained therefrom for their personal benefit. The interests of the organization must be the first priority in all decisions and actions.

**SECTION 2. PERSONS CONCERNED:**

This statement is directed not only to directors and officers, but to all employees who can influence the actions of \_\_\_\_\_. For example, this would include all who make purchasing decisions, all persons who might be described as "management personnel," and anyone who has proprietary information concerning \_\_\_\_\_.

**SECTION 3. AREAS IN WHICH CONFLICT MAY ARISE:**

Conflicts of interest may arise in the relations of directors, officers, and management employees with any of the following third parties:

1. Persons and firms supplying goods and services to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Persons and firms from whom \_\_\_\_\_ leases property and equipment.
3. Persons and firms with whom \_\_\_\_\_ is dealing or planning to deal in connection with the gift, purchase or sale of real estate, securities, or other property.
4. Competing or affinity organizations.
5. Donors and others supporting \_\_\_\_\_.

6. Agencies, organizations, and associations which affect the operations of \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Family members, friends, and other employees.

#### **SECTION 4. NATURE OF CONFLICTING INTEREST:**

A conflicting interest may be defined as an interest, direct or indirect, with any persons or firms mentioned in Section 3. Such an interest might arise through:

1. Owning stock or holding debt or other proprietary interests in any third party dealing with \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Holding office, serving on the board, participating in management, or being otherwise employed (or formerly employed) with any third party dealing with \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Receiving remuneration for services with respect to individual transactions involving \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Using \_\_\_\_\_'s time, personnel, equipment, supplies, or good will for other than \_\_\_\_\_-approved activities, programs, and purposes.
5. Receiving personal gifts or loans from third parties dealing or competing with \_\_\_\_\_. Receipt of any gift is disapproved except gifts of a value less than \$50, which could not be refused without courtesy. No personal gift of money must ever be accepted.

#### **SECTION 5. INTERPRETATION OF THIS STATEMENT OF POLICY:**

The areas of conflicting interest listed in Section 3, and the relations in those areas which may give rise to conflict, as listed in Section 4, are not exhaustive. Conflicts might arise in other areas or through other relations. It is assumed that the directors, officers, and management employees will recognize such areas and relation by analogy.

The fact that one of the interests described in Section 4 exists does not necessarily mean that a conflict exists, or that the conflict, if it exists, is material enough to be of practical importance, or if material, that upon full disclosure of all relevant facts and circumstances it is necessarily adverse to the interests of \_\_\_\_\_.

However, it is the policy of the board that the existence of any of the interests described in Section 4 shall be disclosed before any transaction is consummated. It shall be the continuing responsibility of the board, officers, and management employees to scrutinize their transactions and outside business interests and relationships for potential conflicts and to immediately make such disclosures.

## **SECTION 6. DISCLOSURE POLICY AND PROCEDURE:**

Transactions with parties with whom a conflicting interest exists may be undertaken only if all of the following are observed:

1. The conflicting interest is fully disclosed;
2. The person with the conflict of interest is excluded from the discussion and approval of such transaction;
3. A competitive bid or comparable valuation exists; and
4. The [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] has determined that the transaction is in the best interest of the organization.

Disclosure in the organization must be made to the chief executive officer (or if she or he is the one with the conflict, then to the board chair), who shall bring the matter to the attention of the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof]. Disclosure involving directors must be made to the board chair, (or if she or he is the one with the conflict, then to the board vice-chair) who shall bring these matters to the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof].

The [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] shall determine whether a conflict exists and in the case of an existing conflict, whether the contemplated transaction may be authorized as just, fair, and reasonable to \_\_\_\_\_. The decision of the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] on these matters will rest in their sole discretion, and their concern must be the welfare of \_\_\_\_\_ and the advancement of its purpose.

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

Preliminary note: In order to be more comprehensive, this statement of disclosure/questionnaire also requires you to provide information with respect to certain parties that are related to you. These persons are termed “affiliated persons” and include the following:

- a. your spouse, domestic partner, child, mother, father, brother or sister;
- b. any corporation or organization of which you are a board member, an officer, a partner, participate in management or are employed by, or are, directly or indirectly, a debt holder or the beneficial owner of any class of equity securities; and
- c. any trust or other estate in which you have a substantial beneficial interest or as to which you serve as a trustee or in a similar capacity.

1. NAME OF EMPLOYEE OR BOARD MEMBER: (Please print)

---

2. CAPACITY:  board of directors  
 executive committee  
 officer  
 committee member  
 staff (position): \_\_\_\_\_

3. Have you or any of your affiliated persons provided services or property to  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the past year?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the nature of the services or property and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

4. Have you or any of your affiliated persons purchased services or property from  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the past year?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the purchased services or property and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

---

5. Please indicate whether you or any of your affiliated persons had any direct or indirect interest in any business transaction(s) in the past year to which \_\_\_\_\_ was or is a party?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, describe the transaction(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

6. Were you or any of your affiliated persons indebted to pay money to \_\_\_\_\_ at any time in the past year (other than travel advances or the like)?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the indebtedness and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

7. In the past year, did you or any of your affiliated persons receive, or become entitled to receive, directly or indirectly, any personal benefits from \_\_\_\_\_ or as a result of your relationship with \_\_\_\_\_, that in the aggregate could be valued in excess of \$1,000, that were not or will not be compensation directly related to your duties to \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the benefit(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

8. Are you or any of your affiliated persons a party to or have an interest in any pending legal proceedings involving \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the proceeding(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

9. Are you aware of any other events, transactions, arrangements or other situations that have occurred or may occur in the future that you believe must be examined by \_\_\_\_\_'s [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] in accordance with the terms and intent of \_\_\_\_\_'s conflict of interest policy?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the situation(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

I HERBY CONFIRM that I have read and understand \_\_\_\_\_'s conflict of interest policy and that my responses to the above questions are complete and correct to the best of my information and belief. I agree that if I become aware of any information that might indicate that this disclosure is inaccurate or that I have not complied with this policy, I will notify [designated officer or director] immediately.

---

Signature

---

Date

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

**[Name of organization and address]**

**GIFT POLICY AND DISCLOSURE FORM**

As part of its conflict of interest policy, \_\_\_\_\_ requires that directors, officers and employees decline to accept certain gifts, consideration or remuneration from individuals or companies that seek to do business with \_\_\_\_\_ or are a competitor of it. This policy and disclosure form is intended to implement that prohibition on gifts.

**Section 1.** “Responsible Person” is any person serving as an officer, employee or a member of the board of directors of \_\_\_\_\_.

**Section 2.** “Family Member” is a spouse, domestic partner, parent, child or spouse of a child, or a brother, sister, or spouse of a brother or sister, of a Responsible Person.

**Section 3.** “Contract or Transaction” is any agreement or relationship involving the sale or purchase of goods, services or rights of any kind, receipt of a loan or grant, or the establishment of any other pecuniary relationship. The making of a gift to \_\_\_\_\_ is not a “contract” or “transaction.”

**Section 4.** Prohibited gifts, gratuities and entertainment. Except as approved by the Chairman of the Board or his designee or for gifts of a value less than \$50 which could not be refused without courtesy, no Responsible Person or Family Member shall accept gifts, entertainment or other favors from any person or entity which:

1. Does or seeks to do business with \_\_\_\_\_ or,
2. Does or seeks to compete with \_\_\_\_\_ or,
3. Has received, is receiving, or is seeking to receive a Contract or Transaction with \_\_\_\_\_.

**GIFT STATEMENT**

I certify that I have read the above policy concerning gifts, and I agree that I will not accept gifts, entertainment or other favors from any individual or entity, which would be prohibited by the above policy. Following my initial statement, I agree to provide a signed statement at the end of each calendar year certifying that I have not received any such gifts, entertainment or other favors during the preceding year.

---

Signature

---

Date

April 2024

# **EXHIBIT 3-B**

**Assistance Award/Amendment**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**  
Office of Administration

1. Assistance Instrument <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Agreement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant		2. Type of Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Award <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment	
3. Instrument Number FEOI230069	4. Amendment Number	5. Effective Date of this Action	6. Control Number 82-0490846
7. Name and Address of Recipient Intermountain Fair Housing Council 4696 W. Overland Rd., Suite 140 Boise, Idaho 83705 DUNS #0119358920000 K87J TDHV NKT5		8. HUD Administering Office DHUD/FHEO-Washington State Office 909 1 <sup>st</sup> Avenue, Suite 205 Seattle, WA 98104	
		8a. Name of Administrator Erik Steinecker, Grant Officer	8b. Telephone Number 206-220-5312
10. Recipient Project Manager Zoe Ann Olson, Executive Director		9. HUD Government Technical Representative Melissa M. Baker	
11. Assistance Arrangement <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Sharing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Fixed Price	12. Payment Method <input type="checkbox"/> Treasury Check Reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Advance Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Automated Clearinghouse	13. HUD Payment Office eLOCCS	
14. Assistance Amount Previous HUD Amount \$0 HUD Amount this action \$ Total HUD Amount \$124,860.00 Recipient Amount \$0 Total Instrument Amount \$124,860.00		15. HUD Accounting and Appropriation Data 15a. Appropriation Number 86 23/24 0144 EO3      15b. Reservation number Amount Previously Obligated \$0 Obligation by this action \$124,860.00 Total Obligation \$124,860.00	
16. Description GRANT INSTRUMENT IS TO AWARD FUNDING UNDER THE FAIR HOUSING INITIATIVES PROGRAM. THIS GRANT AGREEMENT CONSISTS OF THE BASIC AGREEMENTS AND THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS WHICH ARE APPENDED HERE AND MADE A PART HEREOF:			

1. Form HUD-1044 - Assistance Award
2. Attachment A - Schedule of Articles
3. Attachment B - Addendum to Schedule of Articles
4. Attachment C - Special Conditions
5. Attachment D - Grantee Declaration
6. Attachment E - Additional Assurances
7. Attachment F - Final Statement of Work
8. Attachment G - Payment Schedule
9. Attachment H – Applicant Assurances and Certifications
10. Budget
11. Enforcement Log

The start date of this grant is July 1, 2024; the end date is June 30, 2025. The period of performance is 12 months from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025. Grant Expiration Date: October 30, 2024

GTR is Melissa M. Baker; GTM is Sarah Sharp.

17. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recipient is required to sign and return three (3) copies of this document to the HUD Administering Office		18. <input type="checkbox"/> Recipient is not required to sign this document.	
19. Recipient (By Name) Zoe Ann Olson		20. HUD (By Name) Erik Steinecker	
Signature & Title  Exec. Director	Date (mm/dd/yyyy) 06/28/2024	Signature & Title Grant Officer	Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### SCHEDULE OF ARTICLES

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions
2. Scope of work (fixed price)
3. Period of performance
4. Amendments
5. Inspection and acceptance
6. Conduct of work
7. Instrument amount and electronic payments
8. Limitation on consultant payments
9. Key personnel
10. Code of conduct
11. Publications and news releases
12. Reproduction of reports
13. Government property
14. Collection of data
15. Patent rights-small business firms and nonprofit organizations
16. Disputes
17. Drug-free workplace (recipients other than individuals)
18. Limitation on payments to influence certain federal transactions (over \$100,000)
19. Limitation on payments to influence certain federal transactions (under \$100,000)
20. Excess funds
21. Program income
22. Fringe benefits
23. Certification prohibiting excess force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations
24. Seat belt usage
25. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)
26. Order of Precedence
27. Executive Order 13520: *Reducing Improper payments: Enhancing Payment Accuracy through a “Do Not Pay List”*
28. Executive Order 14005: *Ensuring the Future is Made in All America by all of America’s Workforce*
29. Executive Orders 13985 And 14091, *Advancing Racial Equity and Support For Underserved Communities Through The Federal Government*
30. Executive Order 14075, *Advancing Equality for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, And Intersex Individuals*
31. Executive Order 13988: *Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation*
32. Other Administrative Provisions

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- 33. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200)
- 34. Education and Outreach (EOI) Funds
- 35. Private Enforcement Initiative (PEI) and Fair Housing Organization Initiative (FHOI) Funds

### 1. DEFINITIONS

- a. The term “Schedule of Articles” means an official document which sets forth the terms and conditions of the grant agreement, which binding authority over grants management policy and administration within one or more HUD organizational elements.
- b. The term “Cooperative Agreement” means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency and a recipient or a pass-through entity and a subrecipient that, consistent with [31 U.S.C. 6302–6305](#):
  - (1) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see [31 U.S.C. 6101\(3\)](#)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal Government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;
  - (2) *Is distinguished from a grant* in that it provides for substantial involvement of the Federal awarding agency in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.
  - (3) The term does not include:
    - (i) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in [15 U.S.C. 3710a](#); or
    - (ii) An agreement that provides only:
      - (A) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
      - (B) A subsidy;
      - (C) A loan;
      - (D) A loan guarantee; or
      - (E) Insurance.
- c. The term “Grant Agreement” means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non-Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302, 6304:
  - (1) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non-Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

- (2) Is *distinguished from a cooperative agreement* in that it does not provide for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non-Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.
- (3) The term does not include an agreement that provides only:
  - (i) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in [15 U.S.C. 3710a](#); or
  - (ii) An agreement that provides only:
    - (A) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
    - (B) A subsidy;
    - (C) A loan;
    - (D) A loan guarantee; or
    - (E) Insurance.
- d. The term "Government Technical Representative (GTR)" means the HUD individual who is responsible for the technical administration of the grant, the evaluation of performance under the grant, the acceptance of technical reports or projects, and other such specific responsibilities as may be stipulated in the grant, and approval of payment.
- e. The term "Government Technical Monitor (GTM)" means the HUD individual who has been designated to provide technical monitoring, advice, and assistance, to aid the GTR in the technical and financial oversight and evaluation of the grantee's performance.
- f. The term "Grant Officer" means the official authorized by HUD to execute and/or administer this grant or cooperative agreement. This term also refers to a Cooperative Agreement Officer when the instrument is a cooperative agreement.
- g. The term "Head of the Awarding Activity (HAA)" means a HUD official, at the Assistant Secretary level or equivalent, with authority for policy, award, and administration of discretionary grants within one or more HUD organizational elements.
- h. The term "Excess Funds" means any unliquidated and unobligated balance of Federal funds, as reflected on the final Financial Status Report Form, SF-425, at the time of project closeout, that remains available with the grantee after all work products have been satisfactorily completed and accepted by the GTR.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 2. SCOPE OF WORK (FIXED PRICE)

The grantee shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, services, equipment, facilities, (except as otherwise specified herein) and otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of the work set forth in the Statement of Work (also known as the Work Management Plan) for the firm fixed price set forth herein.

### 3. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The grantee shall provide all services hereunder for a period of time, which is stated in the Form HUD-1044, Assistance Award/Amendment - (Form HUD-1044). This time period is referred to as the period of performance (PoP) and is included in Box 16 of the 1044. The PoP is defined in 2 CFR §200.1 (2 CFR 200.1 Definitions) as the time during which the non-Federal entity may incur new obligations to carry out the work authorized under the Federal award.

The definitions in 2 CFR 200 also define period of performance as the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions, or budget periods. Identification of the period of performance in the Federal award per § 200.211(b)(5) does not commit the awarding agency to fund the award beyond the currently approved budget period.

Note that the FHIP program requires that grantees obtain prior HUD approval for any proposed extensions of the Period of Performance as a condition of the grant award as permitted by 2 CFR 200.308(e)(2)(i). For reference only, federal agency approved modifications to the Period of Performance are covered in 2 CFR § 200.309. Grantee-initiated modifications to the Period of Performance (if no conditions requiring prior HUD approval are present) are covered in §2 CFR 200.308(e)(2).

### 4. POST-AWARD AMENDMENTS

Post-award, this grant may be amended or modified by a written amendment to extend the period of performance or modify the scope of work and/or budget. Amendments which reflect the rights and obligations of either party shall be executed by both HUD (the Grant Officer) and the grantee. Requests for amendments which affect the length of time or scope of the project being undertaken must be accompanied by a written justification.

As indicated, extensions and budget or scope of work modifications must be approved in advance by the Department. Per 2 CFR 200.309, ([2 CFR 200.309](#)) if HUD approves an extension, the Period of Performance will be amended to end at the completion date stated in the extension. If a termination occurs, the Period of Performance will be amended to end on the effective date of

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

termination.

Per [2 CFR 200.308\(c\)](#) grantees must request prior approval from the FHIP Grant Officer for the following program or budget-related reasons:

- (1) Change in the scope or the objective of the project or program (even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval).
- (2) Change in a key person specified in the application or the Federal award.
- (3) The disengagement from the project for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by the approved project director.
- (4) The inclusion, unless waived by the Federal awarding agency, of costs that require prior approval in accordance with [subpart E of 2 CFR 200 \(Cost Principles\)](#) as applicable. These pre-approved costs include (only if applicable), but are not limited to constraints on faculty member salaries, limits on severance pay, costs of membership in any civic or community organization, organizational costs related to establishment or reorganization, participant support costs (direct costs for items such as stipends or subsistence allowances, travel allowances, and registration fees paid to or on behalf of participants or trainees (but not employees) in connection with conferences, or training projects), facility alterations, selling and marketing any products or services of the non-Federal entity, use of foreign government tax refunds, and travel costs for dependents for extended travel periods.
- (5) Unless described in the application and funded in the approved Federal awards, the sub-awarding, transferring or contracting out of any work under a Federal award, including fixed amount subawards as described in [§ 200.333](#). This provision does not apply to the acquisition of supplies, material, equipment, or general support services.
- (6) Changes in the Budget - Under §2 CFR 200.308 Revision of Budget and Program Plans, optional requirements are outlined regarding budgetary revisions. Accordingly, grantees are required to do the following:
  - a. Request prior approval from the Grant Officer for appropriate transfer between direct and indirect categories of the grant budget in all instances; and
  - b. Request prior approval from the Grant Officer regarding transfers of funds among direct cost categories when the total FHIP grant award amount (e. g., the Federal share) exceeds \$250,000 and the cumulative transfers of funds are expected to exceed 10 percent of the total budget. If the grant award amount is less than \$250,000 and the

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- transfer is less than 10% of the total budget, prior approval is not required. However, the grantee must notify the GTR of all changes prior to execution of the changes.
- c. When applicable under 6(a) and 6(b), submit advanced written requests and justifications for such transfers, including amounts and categories, and confirmation that funds will not be used for purposes inconsistent with appropriations requirements. Any such transfers must be accompanied by an explanation of whether and how the Statement of Work (SOW) is impacted. Changes to SOWs also require prior approval by the Grant Officer in accordance with 200.308(c)(1) above.
  - d. All changes to Budget that exceed 10 percent of the award and/or changes to the SOW must be incorporated by an amendment to the grant agreement.

Administrative amendments, such as changes in appropriation data, may be issued unilaterally by the Grant Officer. Also, HUD reserves the right to review and revise the budgets for grants, where appropriate.

### 5. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

Inspection and acceptance of all but the final products may be accomplished by the Government Technical Monitors (GTM), if so delegated. Final acceptance shall be accomplished by the Government Technical Representative (GTR).

### 6. CONDUCT OF WORK

- a. During the effective period of this grant, the Government Technical Representative and/or the Government Technical Monitor identified in Block 9 of the Form HUD-1044 cover page shall be responsible for monitoring the technical effort of the grantee unless the grantee is notified in writing by the Grant Officer of a replacement.
- b. Only the Grant Officer has the authority to authorize deviations from this grant, including deviations from the Statement of Work. In the event the grantee does deviate without written approval of the Grant Officer, such deviation shall be at the risk of, and any costs related thereto, shall be borne by the grantee.
- c. The grantee shall submit two copies of all quarterly performance reports, final reports and all deliverables to the GTR and GTM listed in Block 9 of the HUD-1044 in accordance with the SOW.
- d. Between the required performance reporting dates, events may occur that have significant impact upon the project or program. In such instances, the grantee shall inform the GTR and the Grant Officer as soon as the following types of conditions become known:

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(1) Problems, delays, or adverse conditions that will materially affect the ability **of the grantee** to attain program objectives, prevent the meeting of the time schedules and goals, or preclude the attainment of project work units by established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken, or contemplated, and any HUD assistance needed to resolve the situation.

(2) Favorable developments or events that enable time schedules to be met sooner than anticipated or more work units to be produced than originally projected.

See 2 CFR 200.301 ([2 CFR 200.301](#)) for more on Performance Measurement.

### 7. INSTRUMENT AMOUNT AND ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

- a. HUD shall pay the grantee for performance of this grant the firm award amount identified in Block 14 of the HUD-1044 based on acceptance and approval of negotiated deliverables.
- b. The grantee agrees to provide a detailed breakdown of federal costs, as well as in-kind costs, identified in the negotiated budget on a quarterly basis. The grantee shall account for both the federal costs and the in-kind contribution costs on Standard Form (SF) 425 ([SF-425](#)).

In addition, the grantee shall provide an attachment to Item 12, SF-425, to show a detailed breakdown of cost(s) claimed for the payment period as well as a narrative explanation (see 2 CFR, Part [§200.302](#) (Financial Management); and [§200.328](#) (Financial Reporting)). Failure by the grantee to ensure the full in-kind contribution identified as utilized for this project, may result in the grantee receiving less than favorable assessment in the evaluation of its performance, at close out, or on future FHIP competitions.

- c. Payment will be made after acceptance of the completed projects or tasks by the Government Technical Representative (GTR) in consultation with the Government Technical Monitor (GTM). Provided that the grantee is in compliance with all other terms of the grant, the grantee shall be paid in accordance with the final, negotiated grant agreement (see 2 CFR §200.305, [2 CFR 200.305](#)).
- d. Payments are made through HUD's Line of Credit Control System (eLOCCS). eLOCCS uses a computer software program which ensures that requested payments do not exceed the amount authorized to the grantee. All payments are certified by HUD and forwarded to Treasury for processing. Each day eLOCCS generates a payment tape for the Department of the Treasury which disburses the payments via the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Payment System via a Treasury Voucher Schedule.
- e. The grantee shall submit the request for payment directly into the automated payment system

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(eLOCCS). The payment request shall be supported by a detailed breakdown of the cost(s) claimed as previously submitted on a quarterly basis on the SF-425. The payment process is activated via computer. To have access to eLOCCS the grantee must obtain a Security ID and Password from HUD's LOCCS Security Officer and complete form HUD-27054E (12/23 version as of this update to Schedule of Articles). In order to assure proper payment, it is important that the payment amount requested online is in accordance with the payment amount authorized for approval by the GTR. Find more information at:

1. [locss guidelines | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS_General_Guidelines.pdf).
2. [https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS\\_Approving\\_Official\\_Recertification\\_Guide-Sept\\_2022.pdf](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS_Approving_Official_Recertification_Guide-Sept_2022.pdf)
- f. Before receiving funds from eLOCCS, the grantee must designate a financial institution for HUD to make direct deposit payments through the ACH system. The grantee's authorized officials must complete SF-1199A, Direct Deposit Sign-up. Note there are two options for the grantee to transmit the SF-1199A to the Fort Worth Accounting Center (FWAC). Option 2 is preferred.

1. The grantee may send physical copies of the SF-1199A form and supporting documents (e.g. voided check) to:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
CFO Accounting Operations Center  
307 W. 7th St.  
Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

2. For electronic submissions, the Form SF-1199A and any supporting documents must be submitted to the HUD programmatic representative (GTR) for review and processing. Only HUD staff are permitted to send direct deposit documents to the FWAC electronically.

In the event the grantee, during the performance of this grant, elects to designate a different bank account or financial institution for the receipt of payments a new SF-1199A must be completed and submitted as previously indicated. The grantee is responsible for ensuring that the GTR is apprised of any change(s).

Find more information at:

- [Financial Institution Establishment and Direct Deposit Sign-Up | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/Financial_Institution_Establishment_and_Direct_Deposit_Sign-Up.pdf).

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- g. Detailed instructions for using the eLOCCS system accompany the transmittal of the forms, or if needed, may be requested from the GTR or found online at links provided above.

### 8. LIMITATION ON CONSULTANT PAYMENTS

As required by HUD's Appropriations Act, salary payments to consultants under this instrument **shall not exceed the equivalent of the maximum daily rate paid to GS 15 Step 10 daily rate (locality pay will not be included – see [General Schedule \(GS\) Base Pay Scale for 2023 \(federalpay.org\)](#)**). This limitation refers to consultants hired through the grantee's personnel system, but not to consultants who perform as independent contractors (see Attachment B, **Addendum** to the Schedule of Articles). For rates exceeding the above-referenced daily maximum, or to waive the use of a consultant prior approval be requested and secured from the Grant Officer.

### 9. KEY PERSONNEL

The personnel specified in Form HUD-1044, the Statement of Work, and Attachments are considered to be essential to the work being performed hereunder.

Prior to replacing or diverting any of the specified individuals to other work, the grantee shall notify the GTR reasonably in advance and shall submit written justification (including proposed hires or substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on the work effort. No replacement or diversion shall be made by the grantee without the written consent of the Grant Officer.

The grantee is required to allow HUD access to personnel and pertinent personnel records or information for any staff that receive salary or other payments under the FHIP grant. The grantee is required to inform HUD if any of its key personnel are or have been convicted of a felony or other crime involving fraud or perjury. The grantee is required to maintain personnel records for a period of no less than three years. (2 CFR §200.201(b)(5) - [2 CFR 200.201\(b\)\(5\)](#)). See also 2 CFR §200.334 – [2 CFR 200.334](#).

### 10. CODE OF CONDUCT

Entities subject to 2 CFR Part 200 (most nonprofit organizations and State, local and tribal governments or government agencies or instrumentalities who receive Federal awards of financial assistance) are required to develop and maintain a written code of conduct (see [§2 CFR 200.112](#) on Conflict of Interest, [§2 CFR 200.318](#) on General Procurement Standards, - and [§2 CFR 200.113](#) on Mandatory Disclosures. Consistent with regulations governing specific programs, your code of conduct must: prohibit real and apparent conflicts of interest that may arise among officers, employees, or agents; prohibit the solicitation and acceptance of gifts or gratuities by your officers,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

employees, and agents for their personal benefit in excess of minimal value; and outline administrative and disciplinary actions available to remedy violations of such standards. **All grantees must submit a copy of their code of conduct to HUD.** See more information on HUD's Grants Management and Oversight Division (GMO) page at [Code of Conduct for HUD Grant Programs | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/Programs-and-Rules/HUD-Grants-Programs).

### 11. PUBLICATIONS AND NEWS RELEASES

- a. Definition. For the purpose of this clause, "publication" includes:
  - (1) Any document, audio, or video materials containing information for public consumption; or
  - (2) The act of, or any act which may result in, disclosing information to the public.
- b. The results of this program are planned to be made available to the public through dedication, assignment by HUD, or such other means as the Secretary shall determine.
- c. Government Ownership of Official Products of Work. All interim and final reports and information, data analyses, special methodology, findings, and their related documents and work products, including reports, work sheets, survey instruments, computer tapes, audio or video materials, and any other physical materials and products produced directly under the Statement of Work of this grant are considered Official Products of Work, owned by the Government and held for the benefit of the public.
- d. Publication of Official Products of Work. Official Products of Work, quotations there from, para-phrasing, or disclosures of interim findings may not be published without the approval of the GTR for a period of sixty (60) days after acceptance of the product by the GTR. Thereafter, the grantee shall be free to publish without HUD approval.
- e. Acknowledgment and Disclaimer. All Official Products of Work, or any part thereof, and any Independent Products and Special Products arising out of this instrument, when published by the grantee or other participants in the work, shall contain the following acknowledgment and disclaimer:
 

"The work that provided the basis for this publication was supported by funding under a grant with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The substance and findings of the work are dedicated to the public. The author and publisher are solely responsible for the accuracy of the statements and interpretations contained in this publication. Such interpretations do not necessarily reflect the views of the Federal Government."
- f. Notice of News Release and Public Announcements. Two copies of all press releases, formal

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

announcements, and other planned, written issuances containing news or information concerning this grant that may be made by the grantee or its staff, or any subcontractor or other person or organization participating in the work of this grant shall be provided to the GTR at the earliest possible time in advance of any public announcement. News releases and other public announcements may not disclose any interim finding or quote or paraphrase any part of any Official Product of Work without complying with paragraph e. above.

g. Copyrights. Provisions found at [2 CFR 200.1 \(Definitions\)](#), [§200.315 \(Intangible Property\)](#), and [§200.448 \(Intellectual Property\)](#), shall apply to all FHIP recipients. Specifically, the Federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes: (i) the copyright in any work developed under a grant, subgrant, or contract under a grant or sub-grant; and (ii) any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support. Notwithstanding this paragraph, HUD reserves the right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use such work for Federal purposes.

h. Publication and Printing Costs

See [§2 CFR 200.461](#) for the following provisions concerning publication and printing costs:

- (a) Publication costs for electronic and print media, including distribution, promotion, and general handling are allowable. If these costs are not identifiable with a particular cost objective, they should be allocated as indirect costs to all benefiting activities of the non-Federal entity.
- (b) Page charges for professional journal publications are allowable where:
  - (1) The publications report work supported by the Federal Government; and
  - (2) The charges are levied impartially on all items published by the journal, whether or not under a Federal award.
  - (3) The non-Federal entity may charge the Federal award during closeout for the costs of publication or sharing of research results if the costs are not incurred during the period of performance of the Federal award. If charged to the award, these costs must be charged to the final budget period of the award, unless otherwise specified by the Federal awarding agency.

## 12. REPRODUCTION OF REPORTS

In accordance with Government Printing and Binding Regulations, reproduction of reports, data or

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

other written materials intended for submission to HUD for Government use, if required herein, is authorized provided that the materials produced do not exceed 5,000 production units of any page and the items consisting of multiple pages do not exceed 25,000 production units in the aggregate.

The above limitations do not apply to the reproduction of materials intended for distribution by the grantee to non-Federal Government sources in accordance with the terms of this grant.

### 13. EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY

[§2 CFR 200.1 Definitions](#) contains the following:

**Equipment** means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or \$5,000.

See also the definitions of *capital assets, computing devices, general purpose equipment, information technology systems, special purpose equipment, and supplies* in this section.

**Personal property** means property other than real property. It may be tangible, having physical existence, or intangible.

**Real Property** means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, but excludes moveable machinery and equipment.

**Equipment.** Any equipment acquired for the performance of this grant is identified in the final negotiated budget for this grant. See [§2 CFR 200.313 \(Equipment\)](#) within [\(2 CFR 200 Subpart D\)](#) for property standards that govern equipment, including physical inventories and safeguards, allowable uses, disposition and whether title vests with the non-federal entity or the Government. See also ([§2 CFR 200.439 on Equipment and Capital Expenditures](#)).

Property in excess of \$5,000 must be accounted for by the grantee. However, all property must be accounted for by the grantee at closeout of the grant. Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or less may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further responsibility to the Federal awarding agency.

Grantees must also make equipment available for use on other projects or programs currently or previously supported by the Federal Government, provided that such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. First preference for other use must be given to other programs or projects supported by HUD, which financed the equipment and second preference must be given to programs or projects under Federal awards from other Federal

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

awarding agencies. Use for non-federally-funded programs or projects is also permissible. User fees should be considered if appropriate.

When no longer needed for the original program or project, equipment may be used in other activities supported by the Federal awarding agency, in the following order of priority:

When the period of performance for the grant has ended, , the Grant Officer will provide the grantee with instructions concerning the disposition of the inventory of equipment, for all equipment, for which the title is vested in the government, if appropriate.

Equipment and other capital expenditures are not allowable as indirect costs.

### **14. COLLECTION OF DATA**

Collection of data from ten or more respondents and sponsored by HUD shall be subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. 3501 – 3520 and [2 CFR 200.207](#)). If a survey instrument is proposed, it will be subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Such review and approval must be obtained prior to the use of the survey instrument. Also, a time element is involved here, which may considerably lengthen the time required for completion of the project proposed. Information collections submitted to OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act include 60-day and 30-day public comment periods in addition to internal HUD and external OMB reviews. It can take six months or longer to obtain approval for information collection instruments. The collection of data is deemed to be sponsored by HUD only under the conditions indicated below. Collection of data under circumstances other than the four conditions given below is not a sponsored collection and is not subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act:

- a. The grantee represents to respondents that the information is being collected for or in association with HUD (however, this condition is not intended to preclude mention of Federal support in response to an inquiry, or an acknowledgment of Federal assistance in any publication or report on the data); or
- b. The grantee uses the data collection activities to collect information that HUD has requested for the planning, operation, or evaluation of its program; or
- c. The terms and conditions of this grant provide for approval by HUD of the survey design questionnaire content, or data collection procedure; or
- e. The terms and conditions of this grant provide for either submission to HUD of the data for individual respondents or the preparation and submission of tabulations requested by HUD.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

**15. PATENT RIGHTS (SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS)**

**BACKGROUND**

37 Part 401 RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AND SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS UNDER GOVERNMENT GRANTS, CONTRACTS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS states:

“This regulation supersedes OMB Circular A-124 and shall take precedence over any regulations dealing with ownership of inventions made by small businesses and nonprofit organizations which are inconsistent with it. This regulation will be followed by all agencies pending amendment of agency regulations to conform to this part and amended [Chapter 18 of Title 35](#).”

See link at [37 CFR 401](#) for full text of this regulation.

a. Definitions.

- (1) "Invention" means any invention or discovery, which is or may be patentable or otherwise protectable under Title 35 of the United States code.
- (2) "Subject invention" means any invention of the grantee conceived or first actually reduced to practice during the period of grant performance.
- (3) "Practical Application" means to manufacture in the case of a composition or product, to practice in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a machine or system; and, in each case, under such conditions as to establish that the invention is being utilized and that its benefits are, to the extent permitted by law or government regulations, available to the public on reasonable terms.
- (4) "Made" when used in relation to any invention means the conception or first actual reduction to practice of such invention.
- (5) "Small Business Firm" means a small business concern as defined at Section 2 of Pub. L. 85-536 (15 U.S.C. 632) and implementing regulations of the Administrator of the Small Business Administration. For the purpose of this clause, the size standards for small business concerns involved in government procurement and subcontracting at 13 CFR 121.3-8 and 13 CFR 121.3-12, respectively, will be used.
- (6) "Nonprofit Organization" means a university or other institution of higher education or an organization of the type described in Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code (25 U.S.C. 501(a)) and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (25

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

U.S.C. 501(a)) or any nonprofit scientific or educational organization qualified under a state nonprofit organization statute.

b. Allocation of Principal Rights. The grantee may retain the entire right, title, and interest throughout the world to each subject invention subject to the provisions of this clause and 35 U.S.C. 203. With respect to any subject invention in which the grantee retains title, the Federal government shall have a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice or have practiced for or on behalf of the United States the subject invention throughout the world.

c. Invention Disclosure, Election of Title and Filing of Patent Application by Grantee.

(1) The grantee will disclose each subject invention to the Federal Agency within two months after the inventor discloses it in writing to grantee personnel responsible for patent matters. The disclosure to the agency shall be in the form of a written report and shall identify the grant under which the invention was made and the inventor(s). It shall be sufficiently complete in technical detail to convey a clear understanding to the extent known at the time of the disclosure, of the nature, purpose, operation, and the physical, chemical, biological or electrical characteristics of the invention. The disclosure shall also identify any publication, on sale or public use of the invention and whether a manuscript describing the invention has been submitted for publication and, if so, whether it has been accepted for publications at the time of disclosure. In addition, after disclosure to the agency, the grantee will promptly notify the agency of the acceptance of any manuscript describing the invention for publication or of any on sale or public use planned by the grantee.

(2) The grantee will elect in writing whether or not to retain title to any such invention by notifying the Federal agency within two years of disclosure to the Federal agency. However, in any case where publication, on sale or public use has initiated the one- year statutory period wherein valid patent protection can still be obtained in the United States, the period for election of title may be shortened by the agency to a date that is no more than 60 days prior to the end of the statutory period.

(3) The grantee will file its initial patent application on a subject invention to which it elects to retain title within one year after election of title or, if earlier, prior to the end of any statutory period wherein valid patent protection can be obtained in the United States after a publication, on sale, or public use. The grantee will file patent applications in additional countries or international patent offices within either ten months of the corresponding initial patent application or six months from the date permission is granted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to file foreign patent applications where such filing has been prohibited by a Secrecy Order.

(4) Requests for extension of the time for disclosure, election, and filing under subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) may, at the discretion of the agency, be granted.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

d. Conditions When the Government May Obtain Title. The grantee will convey to the Federal agency, upon written request, title to any subject invention--

(1) If the grantee fails to disclose or elect title to the subject invention within the times specified in (c), above, or elects not to retain title; provided that the agency may only request title within 60 days after learning of the failure of the grantee to disclose or elect within the specified times.

(2) In those countries in which the grantee fails to file patent applications within the times specified in (c) above; provided, however, that if the grantee has filed a patent application in a country after the times specified in (c), above, but prior to its receipt of the written request of the Federal agency, the grantee shall continue to retain title in that country.

(3) In any country in which the grantee decides not to continue the prosecution of any application for, to pay the maintenance fees on, or defend in reexamination or opposition proceeding on, a patent on a subject invention.

e. Minimum Rights to Grantee and Protection of the Grantee's Right to File.

(1) The grantee will retain a nonexclusive royalty-free license throughout the world in each subject invention to which the Government obtains title, except if the grantee fails to disclose the invention within the times specified in (c), above. The grantee's license extends to its domestic subsidiary and affiliates, if any, within the corporate structure of which the grantee is a party and includes the right to grant sublicenses of the same scope to the extent the grantee was legally obligated to do so at the time the grant was awarded. The license is transferable only with the approval of the Federal agency except when transferred to the successor of that party of the grantee's business to which the invention pertains.

(2) The grantee's domestic license may be revoked or modified by the funding Federal agency to the extent necessary to achieve expeditious practical application of the subject invention pursuant to an application for an exclusive license submitted in accordance with applicable provisions at 37 CFR Part 404 and agency licensing regulations (if any). This license will not be revoked in that field of use or the geographical areas in which the grantee has achieved practical application and continues to make the benefits of the invention reasonably accessible to the public. The license in any foreign country may be revoked or modified at the discretion of the funding Federal agency to the extent the grantee, its licensees, or the domestic subsidiaries or affiliates have failed to achieve practical application in that foreign country.

(3) Before revocation or modification of the license, the funding Federal agency will furnish the grantee a written notice of its intention to revoke or modify the license, and the grantee will be allowed thirty days (or such other time as may be authorized by the funding Federal agency for good cause shown by the grantee) after the notice to show cause why the license should not be

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

revoked or modified. The grantee has the right to appeal, in accordance with applicable regulations in 37 CFR Part 404 and agency regulations (if any) concerning the licensing of Government-owned inventions, any decision concerning the revocation or modification of the license.

**f. Grantee Action to Protect the Government's Interest.**

- (1) The grantee agrees to execute or to have executed and promptly deliver to the Federal agency all instruments necessary to (i) establish or confirm the rights the Government has throughout the world in those subject inventions to which the grantee elects to retain title, and (ii) convey title to the Federal agency when requested under paragraph (d) above and to enable the government to obtain patent protection throughout the world in that subject invention.
- (2) The grantee agrees to require, by written agreement, its employees, other than clerical and non-technical employees, to disclose promptly in writing to personnel identified as responsible for the administration of patent matters and in a format suggested by the grantee each subject invention made under agreement in order that the grantee can comply with the disclosure provisions of paragraph (c), above, and to execute all papers necessary to file patent applications on subject inventions and to establish the government's rights in the subject inventions. This disclosure format should require, as a minimum, the information required by (c)(1), above. The grantee shall instruct such employees through employee agreements or other suitable educational programs on the importance of reporting inventions in sufficient time to permit the filing of patent applications prior to U.S. or foreign statutory bars.
- (3) The grantee will notify the Federal agency of any decisions not to continue the prosecution of a patent application, pay maintenance fees, or defend in a reexamination or opposition proceeding on a patent, in any country, not less than thirty days before the expiration of the response period required by the relevant patent office.
- (4) The grantee agrees to include, within the specification of any United States patent applications and any patent issuing thereon covering a subject invention, the following statement, "This invention was made with government support under the Grant No. identified in Block 3 of the HUD 1044 awarded by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The government has certain rights in the invention."

**g. Subcontracts.**

- (1) The grantee will include this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental, developmental or research work to be performed by a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization. The subcontractor will retain all rights provided for the grantee in this clause, and the grantee will not, as part of the consideration for awarding the subcontract, obtain rights in the subgrantee's subject inventions.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(2) The grantee will include in all other subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental developmental or research work the patent rights clause required by FAR 52.227-11.

h. Reporting on Utilization of Subject Inventions. The grantee agrees to submit on request periodic reports no more frequently than annually on the utilization of a subject invention or on efforts at obtaining such utilization that are being made by the grantee or its licensees or assignees. Such reports shall include information regarding the status of development, date of first commercial sale or use, gross royalties received by the recipient, and such other data and information as the agency may reasonably specify. The grantee also agrees to provide additional reports as may be requested by the agency in connection with any march-in proceeding undertaken by the agency in accordance with paragraph j. of this clause. As required by 35 U.S.C. 202(c)(5), the agency agrees it will not disclose such information to persons outside the government without permission of the grantee.

i. Preference for United States Industry. Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause, the grantee agrees that neither it nor any assignee will grant to any person the exclusive right to use or sell any subject inventions in the United States unless such person agrees that any products embodying the subject invention or produced through the use of the subject invention will be manufactured substantially in the United States. However, in individual cases, the requirement for such an agreement may be waived by the Federal agency upon a showing by the grantee or its assignee that reasonable but unsuccessful efforts have been made to grant licenses on similar terms to potential licensees that would be likely to manufacture substantially in the United States or that under the circumstances domestic manufacture is not commercially feasible.

j. March-in Rights. The grantee agrees that with respect to any subject invention in which it has acquired title, the Federal agency has the right in accordance with the procedures in 37 CFR 401.6 and any supplemental regulations of the agency to require the grantee, an assignee or exclusive licensee of a subject invention to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license in any field of use to a responsible applicant or applicants, upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, and if the grantee, assignee, or exclusive licensee refuses such a request the Federal agency has the right to grant such a license itself if the Federal agency determines that:

(1) Such action is necessary because the grantee or assignee has not taken or is not expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve practical application of the subject invention in such field of use.

(2) Such action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs which are not reasonably satisfied by the grantee, assignee or their licensees;

(3) Such action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by Federal regulations and such requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the grantee, assignee or licensees; or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(4) Such action is necessary because the agreement required by paragraph (i) of this clause has not been obtained or waived or because a licensee of the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States is in breach of such agreement.

k. Special Provisions for Grants with Nonprofit Organizations. If the grantee is a nonprofit organization, it agrees that:

(1) Rights to a subject invention in the United States may not be assigned without the approval of the Federal agency, except where such assignment is made to an organization which has as one of its primary functions the management of inventions, provided that such assignee will be subject to the same provisions as the grantee;

(2) The grantee will share royalties collected on a subject invention with the inventor, including Federal employee co-inventors (when the agency deems it appropriate) when the subject invention is assigned in accordance with 35 U.S.C. 202(e) and 37 CFR 401.10;

(3) The balance of any royalties or income earned by the grantee with respect to subject inventions, after payment of expenses (including payments to inventors) incidental to the administration of subject inventions, will be utilized for the support of scientific research or education; and

(4) It will make efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to attract licensees of subject invention that are small business firms and that it will give a preference to a small business firm when licensing a subject invention if the grantee determines that the small business firm has a plan or application for marketing the invention which, if executed, is equally as likely to bring the invention to practical application as any plans or application from applicants that are not small business firms; provided, that the grantee is also satisfied that the small business firm has the capability and resources to carry out its plan or application. The decision whether to give a preference in any specific case will be at the discretion of the grantee. However, the grantee agrees that the Secretary may review the grantee's licensing program and decisions regarding small business applicants, and the grantee will negotiate changes to its licensing policies, procedures, or practices with the Secretary when the Secretary's review discloses that the grantee could take reasonable steps to implement more effectively the requirements of this paragraph (k)(4).

Inquiries regarding this Patent Rights clause must be in writing and directed to:

Grant Officer:  
 FHEO Regional Office:  
 Address:  
 City/State:  
 Telephone:

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

**16. DISPUTES**

During performance of the grant, disagreements may arise between the grantee and the Government Technical Representative (GTR) or Government Technical Monitor (GTM) on various issues. If a dispute concerning a question of fact arises, the GTR shall take the matter to the Grant Officer, who shall prepare a final decision, taking into account all facts and documentation presented. The decision shall be mailed to the grantee. The decision of the Grant Officer is final.

**17. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (RECIPIENTS OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS)**

- a. By signing this grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below under 17g.
- b. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when HUD determined to award the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, HUD, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.
- c. Workplaces need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee did not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.
- d. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).
- e. If the workplace identified to HUD changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s).
- f. Definitions of terms in the No Procurement Suspension and Debarment common rule (2 CFR Part 2424) and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification.
- g. **Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements**. Recipients and subrecipients receiving funds from HUD are subject to Drug-Free Workplace requirements as set forth in [2 CFR part 2429](#), which is HUD's implementation of 41 U.S.C. 701, et seq. Specifically, grantees must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

is an individual) of part 2429, which adopts the governmentwide implementation ([2 CFR part 182](#)) of sections 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; [41 U.S.C. 701-707](#)). The grantee certifies that it will maintain or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with this requirement via the [form HUD-50070 Certification for a Drug-Free Workplace](#).

The grantee's place of performance of this work is the same as that shown in Block 7 of the HUD 1044. Grantee will identify other workplace(s) than that shown in Block 7 on the form HUD-50070.

### **18. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (OVER \$100,000)**

a. **Definitions.** As used in this clause:

(1) "Agency", as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(2) "Covered Federal Action" means any of the following Federal actions:

- (a) The awarding of any Federal contract;
- (b) The making of any Federal grant;
- (c) The making of any Federal loan;
- (d) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,
- (e) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(3) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(4) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(5) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(6) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (a) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S.C., including a position under a temporary appointment;
- (b) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.;
- (c) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.; and,
- (d) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, appendix 2.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(8) "Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(9) "Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the grantee or cooperating party and all sub-grantees at any tier. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(10) "Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(11) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

b. Prohibition.

(1) Section 1352 of title 31, U.S.C. provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

(a) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, if the payment is for agency and legislative activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph b. (2)(a)(i) of this section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(iii) For purposes of paragraph b.(2)(a)(i) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

(bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- (b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
- (i) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
  - (ii) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited application prior to its official submission; and
  - (iii) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
- (c) Only those activities expressly authorized by paragraph 2(b)(i) of this section are allowable under paragraph 2(b)(i).
- (ii) Professional and technical services by Own Employees.
- (aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan.
  - (bb) For purposes of paragraph (A) of this section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.
  - (cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award includes those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (dd) Only those services expressly authorized by paragraph (ii) of this section

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

are allowable under paragraph (ii).

(iii) Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iv) Professional and technical services by Other than Own Employees.

(aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan.

(bb) For purposes of paragraph (A) of this section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(ee) Only those services expressly authorized by paragraph (iii) of this section are allowable under paragraph (iii).

(3) Disclosure.

(a) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file with that agency a certification, set forth in this solicitation that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

cooperative agreement, or loan shall file with that agency a disclosure form, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause if paid for with appropriated funds.

(c) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under paragraph (2) of this section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

- (i) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
- (ii) (ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
- (iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(d) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in paragraph (a) of this section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

(e) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in paragraph (a) of this section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the agency.

(4) **Agreement.** In accepting any contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

**(5) Penalties.**

(a) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (2) of this clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.

(b) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

amended if required by this clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

(c) Contractors and recipients may rely without liability on the representations made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(6) **Cost Allowability.** Nothing in this clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles dealing with cost allowability for recipients of assistance agreements. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of FAR Part 31 or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles.

**19. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (UNDER \$100,000)**

a. **Definitions.** As used in this clause:

(1) "Agency", as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(2) "Covered Federal Action" means any of the following Federal actions:

- (a) The awarding of any Federal contract;
- (b) The making of any Federal grant;
- (c) The making of any Federal loan;
- (d) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,
- (e) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(3) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(4) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

connection with any covered Federal action.

(5) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(6) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (a) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S.C., including a position under a temporary appointment;
- (b) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.;
- (c) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.; and,
- (d) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, appendix 2.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(8) "Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(9) "Recipient" includes all contractors, subcontractors at any tier, and subgrantees at any tier of the recipient of funds received in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(10) "Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. An officer or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(11) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory of possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

**b. Prohibition.**

(1) Section 1352 of title 31, U.S.C. provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

(a) Agency and legislative liaison by Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, if the payment is for agency and legislative activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph (2)(a)(i) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(iii) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- (bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
- (iv) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
- (aa) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
- (bb) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited application prior to its official submission; and
- (cc) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
- (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subdivision (2)(a)(i-iv) of this clause are permitted under this clause.
- (vi) Professional and technical services.
- (aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of:
- (i) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.
- (ii) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(bb) For purposes of subdivision (b)(2)(ii)(A) of clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award includes those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(2)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this section are permitted under this clause.

(vii) Selling activities by independent sales representatives. The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply to the following selling activities before an agency by independent sales representatives, provided such activities are prior to formal solicitation by an agency and are specifically limited to the merits of the matter:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstration) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and

(bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(4) **Agreement**. In accepting any contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(5) **Penalties**. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(6) **Cost Allowability**. Nothing in this clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles dealing with cost allowability for recipients of assistance agreements. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of FAR Part 31 or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 20. EXCESS FUNDS

In accordance with [§2 CFR 200.344](#), Closeout, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds.** Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant performance period. **[See Addendum to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]**

### 21. PROGRAM INCOME

In accordance with [2 CFR § 200.307](#), a non-Federal entity grantee who receives program income from fees for services, settlements, conciliations, and agreements directly generated by a grant supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period of performance, must use these funds in support of the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the current grant. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. In order to use these funds the grantee must provide the following: (1) a detailed explanation, which explains what gave rise to the program income, provided to the Government Technical Representative and the Grant Officer within 15 days of receipt of the income; and (2) the grantee must submit a request to the Grant Officer outlining the planned use of the program income and receive the Grant Officer's approval of this request prior to use of the funds. Additionally, if the grantee wishes to use these funds to offset increased indirect costs, the grantee must request such approval from the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance. If the grantee cannot and does not use the program income to support the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the grant, then in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 the funds must be returned to HUD to reduce the federal award and/or defray program costs. Income received after the end of the grant period of performance is not program income. However, this income should be used by the grantee to affirmatively further fair housing. **[See Addendum to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]**

### 22. FRINGE BENEFITS

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Per 2 CFR Part 200.431(g)(6)(iii) – Pension Costs and 2 CFR Part 200.431(h)(3) – Post-Retirement Health, Fringe Benefits, states - Amounts funded by the non-Federal Entity in excess of the actuarially determined amount for a fiscal year may be used as the non-Federal entity's contribution in future periods. As stated, “may” is an optional decision on the part of the Federal Government. It is the decision of the HUD Program Office not to allow usage of excess fringe benefits to be used as “matching funds”.

**23. CERTIFICATION PROHIBITING EXCESSIVE FORCE AGAINST NON-VIOLENT CIVIL RIGHTS DEMONSTRATORS**

This certification applies to any grant or cooperative agreement using funds appropriated under section 103 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5304).

The applicant certifies that it has adopted and is enforcing:

- (a) A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and
- (b) A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

**24. SEAT BELT USAGE**

In accordance with Executive Order 13043 - Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, all grantees are encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

**25. RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA)**

All grantees must comply with the RCRA (Pub. L. 94-580, 42 USC 6962) which provides that any State agency or agency of a political subdivision of a State which is using appropriated Federal funds must comply with Section 6002. Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (40 CFR Parts 247 through 254). Accordingly, State and local institutions of higher education, hospitals, commercial organizations and international organizations operating domestically, and non-profit organizations that receive direct Federal awards or other Federal funds shall give preference in their procurement programs funded with Federal funds to the purchase of recycled products pursuant to the EPA guidelines.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

**26. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

FHIP funding is made available in accordance with the requirements of the authorizing statute (42 U.S.C. 3616 note), the program regulation at 24 CFR 125, and Notices of Funding Opportunity (NOFOs). Funding is awarded through a grant funding instrument.

Accordingly, in the event of any inconsistency among any provisions of this grant, the following order of precedence shall apply:

- a. Appropriations Statute
- b. Authorizing Statute. 42 U.S.C. 3616a note.
- c. Program Regulations at 24 CFR Part 125.
- d. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards – 2 CFR 200 and OMB Circulars.
- e. Grant Award Documents (including Schedule of Articles (Grant Terms and Conditions), Statement of Work and other related award documents).
- f. Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO).
- g. HUD Policies and Procedures
- h. Grantee's Application (if incorporated).

**27. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13520: REDUCING IMPROPER PAYMENTS: ENHANCING PAYMENT ACCURACY THROUGH A “DO NOT PAY LIST”**

- a. Improper payments are the same as that contained in the Improper Payments Information Act (IPIA) of 2002 (Pub. L. No. 107-300) and Part I, Section A of Appendix C to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-123, Requirements for Effective Measurement and Remediation of Improper payments. An improper payment is any payment that should not have been made or that was made in an incorrect amount under statutory, contractual, administrative, or other legally applicable requirements. Incorrect amounts are overpayments and underpayments (including inappropriate denials of payment or service). An improper payment includes any payment that was made to an **ineligible recipient** or for an **ineligible service**, duplicate payments, payments for services not received, and payments that are for the incorrect amount. In addition, when an agency’s review is unable to discern whether a payment was proper as a result of insufficient or lack of documentation, this payment must also be considered an error.

A series of basic database checks will be conducted on all pre-award grants and before any reimbursable pre-payment for current existing grants. Such as the following:

- The fugitive felons list;
- The master death file of deceased individuals;

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

#### ATTACHMENT A

- The Excluded Parties List System that contains information on entities that are debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment, excluded, or disqualified or ineligible from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain Federal assistance and benefits; and
- Any other lists or systems developed by the agency.  
 Refer to the following for more information related to improper payments
- The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002 (IPIA), as amended by:
- The Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Act of 2010 (IPERA) and
- The Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Improvement Act of 2012 (IPERIA)

#### 28. EXECUTIVE ORDER 14005, ENSURING THE FUTURE IS MADE IN ALL AMERICA BY ALL OF AMERICA'S WORKFORCE

This grant must adhere to Executive Order 14005 made by President Biden on January 25, 2021, to *Ensuring the Future is made in All America by All of America's Workforce*. This Executive Order states:

It is the policy of my Administration that the United States Government should, consistent with applicable law, use terms and conditions of Federal financial assistance awards and Federal procurements to maximize the use of goods, products, and materials produced in, and services offered in, the United States. The United States Government should, whenever possible, procure goods, products, materials, and services from sources that will help American businesses compete in strategic industries and help America's workers thrive. Additionally, to promote an accountable and transparent procurement policy, each agency should vest waiver issuance authority in senior agency leadership, where appropriate and consistent with applicable law.

#### 29. EXECUTIVE ORDERS 13985 and 14091, ADVANCING RACIAL EQUITY AND SUPPORT FOR UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES THROUGH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

On January 20, 2021, President Biden issued Executive Order 13985 on Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities through the Federal Government. The Executive Order requires the Federal Government to advance equity for all, including communities that have long been underserved, and addressing systemic racism in our Nation's policies and programs.

Consistent with the Executive Order and 2024 amendments to Uniform Grant Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance at 2 CFR 200, the FHIP program aims to use its grantmaking

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

authority to Deliver Equitable Outcomes Through Government Policies, Programs, and Activities for the purpose of yielding equitable outcomes for all Americans, including underserved communities. The 2024 uniform grant requirements encourage Federal agencies and grantees to conduct community engagement activities and use federal grant funds related to federal awards on eligible public participation and community engagement activities. Important federal priorities include advancing equity and support for underserved communities and improving customer experience. Community engagement helps inform the public, including underserved communities, of federal services and support available to them.

These efforts also support accessible, culturally, and linguistically appropriate outreach. The FHIP program endeavors to create more flexibility, incentives, and guidelines for grantees, allowing them to effectively engage with underserved communities as projects are designed and implemented. The FHIP program also works to identify funding opportunities for community organizations working in and with underserved communities to improve access to benefits and services for members of underserved communities; and identify and address barriers for individuals with disabilities, as well as older adults, to participate in the engagement process, including barriers to the accessibility of physical spaces, virtual platforms, presentations, systems, training, and documents.

### 30. EXECUTIVE ORDER 14075, ADVANCING EQUALITY FOR LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER, AND INTERSEX INDIVIDUALS

On June 15, 2022, President Biden issued Executive Order 13988 on Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation. The Executive Order requires HUD and other federal agencies to combat unlawful discrimination and eliminate disparities that harm LGBTQI+ individuals and their families, defend their rights and safety, and pursue a comprehensive approach to delivering the full promise of equality for LGBTQI+ individuals, consistent with Executive Order 13988 of January 20, 2021 (Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation).

Specifically, HUD and other agencies are directed to provide guidance and technical assistance to HUD grantees and programs on effectively and respectfully serving LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families; develop and provide guidance, sample policies, technical assistance, and training to improve services and outcomes for LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families who are experiencing or are at risk of homelessness, and to ensure compliance with the Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq., and HUD's 2012 and 2016 Equal Access Rules; and seek funding opportunities, including through the Youth Homelessness Demonstration Program, for culturally appropriate services that address barriers to housing for LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families, and the high rates of LGBTQI+ youth homelessness. The FHIP program and grantees serve LGBTQI+ individuals, youth, and families

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

through FHIP grants – including specifically the Education and Outreach Initiative – Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity (NOFO) grants.

### **31. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13988, PREVENTING AND COMBATING DISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF GENDER IDENTITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

On January 20, 2021, President Biden issued Executive Order 13988 on *Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation*. The Executive Order follows the Supreme Court’s decision in *Bostock v. Clayton County* holding that federal prohibitions against sex discrimination in the workplace extend to and include discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation and gender identity. Relying on this decision, President Biden has directed the federal government to assess and enforce other federal laws that prohibit sex discrimination in the same manner to include sexual orientation and gender identity.

The Department’s Fair Housing Initiative Program (FHIP) grantees must carry out their funded activities to also prevent and combat discrimination because of sexual orientation and gender identity, consistent with the Executive Order. FHIP provides funds to public and private not-for-profit entities to conduct activities to prevent or eliminate discriminatory housing practices. These activities provide important support to the full enforcement of the Fair Housing Act by informing the public about fair housing rights and obligations, detecting discriminatory conduct through investigation and testing, and assisting persons to file complaints and obtain relief through legal and administrative forums. HUD will provide technical assistance to FHIP organizations in the implementation of the Executive Order.

### **32. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

The grantee shall comply with all standard assurances which were executed as part of the application process.

### **33. EDUCATION AND OUTREACH INITIATIVE (EOI) FUNDS**

EOI funding is for education and outreach purposes only. EOI funds may not be used to support FHOI and PEI activities.

### **34. PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT INITIATIVE (PEI) and FAIR HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS INITIATIVE (FHOI) FUNDS**

To assure compliance with appropriations for enforcement-related activities, organizations may perform education and outreach activities limited to only those that support PEI and FHOI grants. Accordingly, there is a 15% cap (e. g., a limit of 15% of the total dollar amount awarded) allowed for education and outreach related activities.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### **UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS (2 CFR PART 200)**

OMB Guidance at 2 CFR Chapter I, Chapter II Part 200 et al, “OMB Governmentwide Guidance for Grants and Agreements” and “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” are incorporated by reference into these Schedule of Articles. The following links introduce Title 2 and text for the 2 CFR Part 200 requirements:

- 1) <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A>.
- 2) [eCFR :: 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards\).](#)

Below is a list of and topics for Subparts A-F and Appendices

#### **SUBPART A - ACRONYMNS AND DEFINITIONS**

200.0 Acronyms  
 200.1 Definitions  
 Acquisition cost  
 Advance payment  
 Allocation  
 Audit finding  
 Auditee  
 Auditor  
 Budget  
 Central service cost allocation plan  
 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number  
 CFDA program title  
 Capital assets  
 Capital expenditures  
 Claim  
 Class of Federal awards  
 Closeout  
 Cluster of programs  
 Cognizant agency for audit  
 Cognizant agency for indirect costs  
 Computing devices  
 Compliance supplement  
 Contract  
 Contractor  
 Cooperative agreement  
 Cooperative audit resolution

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Corrective action  
Cost allocation plan  
Cost objective  
Cost sharing or matching  
Cross-cutting audit finding  
Disallowed costs  
Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number  
Equipment  
Expenditures  
Federal agency  
Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC)  
Federal awarding agency  
Federal award  
Federal award date  
Federal financial assistance  
Federal interest  
Federal program  
Federal share  
Final cost objective  
Fixed amount awards  
Foreign public entity  
Foreign organization  
General purpose equipment  
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)  
Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS)  
Grant agreement  
Hospital  
Improper payment  
Indian tribe (or “federally recognized Indian tribe”)  
Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)  
Indirect (facilities & administrative) costs  
Indirect cost rate proposal  
Information technology systems  
Intangible property  
Intermediate cost objective  
Internal controls  
Internal control over compliance requirements for Federal awards  
Loan  
Local government  
Major program  
Management decision

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Micro-purchase  
Modified Total Direct Cost (MTDC)  
Non-Federal entity  
Nonprofit organization  
Obligations  
Office of Management and Budget (OMB)  
Oversight agency for audit  
Pass-through entity  
Participant support costs  
Performance goal  
Period of performance  
Personal property  
Personally Identifiable Information (PII)  
Program income  
Property  
Protected Personally Identifiable Information (Protected PII)  
Project cost  
Questioned cost  
Real property  
Recipient  
Research and Development (R&D)  
Simplified acquisition threshold  
Special purpose equipment  
State  
Student Financial Aid (SFA)  
Subaward  
Subrecipient  
Supplies  
Termination  
Third-party in-kind contributions  
Unliquidated obligations  
Unobligated balance  
Voluntary committed cost sharing

**SUBPART B – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

200.100 Purpose  
200.101 Applicability  
200.102 Exceptions  
200.103 Authorities  
200.104 Supersession  
200.105 Effect on other issuances

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** EOI230069  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.106 Agency implementation
- 200.107 OMB responsibilities
- 200.108 Inquiries
- 200.109 Review date
- 200.110 Effective date/applicability date
- 200.111 English language
- 200.112 Conflict of interest
- 200.113 Mandatory disclosures

**SUBPART C - PRE-FEDERAL AWARD REQUIREMENTS AND CONTENTS OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

- 200.200 Purpose
- 200.201 Use of grant agreements (including fixed amount awards), cooperative agreements, and contracts
- 200.202 Program planning and design
- 200.203 Requirement to provide public notice of Federal financial assistance programs
- 200.204 Notices of funding opportunities
- 200.205 Federal awarding agency review of merit of proposals
- 200.206 Federal awarding agency review of risk posed by applicants
- 200.207 Standard application requirements
- 200.208 Specific conditions
- 200.209 Certifications and representations
- 200.210 Pre-award costs
- 200.211 Information contained in a Federal award
- 200.212 Public access to Federal award information
- 200.213 Reporting a determination that a non-Federal entity is not qualified for a Federal award
- 200.214 Suspension and debarment
- 200.215 Never contract with the enemy
- 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment

**SUBPART D - POST-FEDERAL AWARD REQUIREMENTS**

- 200.300 Statutory and national policy requirements
- 200.301 Performance measurement
- 200.302 Financial management
- 200.303 Internal controls
- 200.304 Bonds
- 200.305 Federal Payment
- 200.306 Cost sharing or matching
- 200.307 Program income
- 200.308 Revision of budget and program plans
- 200.309 Modifications to Period of performance

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.310 Insurance coverage
- 200.311 Real property
- 200.312 Federally-owned and exempt property
- 200.313 Equipment
- 200.314 Supplies
- 200.315 Intangible property
- 200.316 Property trust relationship
- 200.317 Procurements by states
- 200.318 General procurement standards
- 200.319 Competition
- 200.320 Methods of procurement to be followed
- 200.321 Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms
- 200.322 Domestic preferences for procurements
- 200.323 Procurement of recovered materials
- 200.324 Contract cost and price
- 200.325 Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review
- 200.326 Bonding requirements
- 200.327 Contract provisions
- 200.328 Financial reporting
- 200.329 Monitoring and reporting program performance
- 200.330 Reporting on real property
- 200.331 Subrecipient and contractor determinations
- 200.332 Requirements for pass-through entities
- 200.333 Fixed amount subawards
- 200.334 Retention Requirements for Records
- 200.335 Requests for transfer of records
- 200.336 Methods for collection, transmission and storage of information
- 200.337 Access to records
- 200.338 Restrictions on public access to records
- 200.339 Remedies for noncompliance
- 200.340 Termination
- 200.341 Notification of termination requirement
- 200.342 Opportunities to object, hearing and appeals
- 200.343 Effects of suspension and termination
- 200.344 Closeout
- 200.345 Post-closeout adjustments and continuing responsibilities
- 200.346 Collection of amounts due

**SUBPART E - COST PRINCIPLES**

- 200.400 Policy guide
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.401 Application
  - 200.402 Composition of costs
  - 200.403 Factors affecting allowability of costs
  - 200.404 Reasonable costs
  - 200.405 Allocable costs
  - 200.406 Applicable credits
  - 200.407 Prior written approval (prior approval)
  - 200.408 Limitation on allowance of costs
  - 200.409 Special considerations
  - 200.410 Collection of unallowable costs
  - 200.411 Adjustment of previously negotiated indirect (F&A) costs rates containing unallowable costs
  - 200.412 Classification of costs
  - 200.413 Direct costs
  - 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs
  - 200.415 Required certifications
  - 200.416 Cost allocation plans and indirect cost proposals
  - 200.417 Interagency service
  - 200.418 Costs Incurred by states and local governments
  - 200.419 Cost accounting standards and disclosure statement
  - 200.420 Considerations for selected items of cost
  - 200.421 Advertising and public relations
  - 200.422 Advisory councils
  - 200.423 Alcoholic beverages
  - 200.424 Alumni/ae activities
  - 200.425 Audit services
  - 200.426 Bad debts
  - 200.427 Bonding costs
  - 200.428 Collections of improper payments
  - 200.429 Commencement and convocation costs
  - 200.430 Compensation – personal services
  - 200.431 Compensation – fringe benefits
  - 200.432 Conferences
  - 200.433 Contingency provisions
  - 200.434 Contributions and donations
  - 200.435 Defense and prosecution of criminal and civil proceedings, claims, appeals and patent infringements
  - 200.436 Depreciation
  - 200.437 Employee health and welfare costs
  - 200.438 Entertainment costs
  - 200.439 Equipment and other capital expenditures
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.440 Exchange rates
- 200.441 Fines, penalties, damages and other settlements
- 200.442 Fund raising and investment management costs
- 200.443 Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable assets
- 200.444 General costs of government
- 200.445 Goods or services for personal use
- 200.446 Idle facilities and idle capacity
- 200.447 Insurance and indemnification
- 200.448 Intellectual property
- 200.449 Interest
- 200.450 Lobbying
- 200.451 Losses on other awards or contracts
- 200.452 Maintenance and repair costs
- 200.453 Materials and supplies costs including costs of computing devices
- 200.454 Memberships, subscriptions, and professional activity costs
- 200.455 Organization costs
- 200.456 Participant support costs
- 200.457 Plant and security costs
- 200.458 Pre-award costs
- 200.459 Professional service costs
- 200.460 Proposal costs
- 200.461 Publication and printing costs
- 200.462 Rearrangement and reconversion Costs
- 200.463 Recruiting costs
- 200.464 Relocation costs of employees
- 200.465 Rental costs of real property and equipment
- 200.466 Scholarships and student aid costs
- 200.467 Selling and marketing costs
- 200.468 Specialized service facilities
- 200.469 Student activity costs
- 200.470 Taxes (including Value Added Tax)
- 200.471 Telecommunication costs and video surveillance costs
- 200.472 Termination costs
- 200.473 Training and education costs
- 200.474 Transportation costs
- 200.475 Travel costs
- 200.476 Trustees

**SUBPART F - AUDIT REQUIREMENTS**

- 200.500 Purpose
  - 200.501 Audit requirements
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: EOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.502 Basis for determining Federal awards expended
  - 200.503 Relation to other audit requirements
  - 200.504 Frequency of audits
  - 200.505 Sanctions
  - 200.506 Audit costs
  - 200.507 Program-specific audits
  - 200.508 Auditee responsibilities
  - 200.509 Auditor selection
  - 200.510 Financial statements
  - 200.511 Audit findings follow-up
  - 200.512 Report submission
  - 200.513 Responsibilities
  - 200.514 Scope of Audit
  - 200.515 Audit reporting
  - 200.516 Audit findings
  - 200.517 Audit documentation
  - 200.518 Major program determination
  - 200.519 Criteria for Federal program risk
  - 200.520 Criteria for a low-risk auditee
  - 200.521 Management decision
- Appendix I to Part 200—Full Text of Notice of Funding Opportunity
- Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards
- Appendix III to Part 200—Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Institutions of Higher Education (IHESSs)
- Appendix IV to Part 200—Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations
- Appendix V to Part 200—State/Local Government and Indian Tribe-Wide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans
- Appendix VI to Part 200—Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans
- Appendix VII to Part 220—States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals
- Appendix VIII to Part 200—Nonprofit Organizations Exempted From Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200
- Appendix IX to Part 200—Hospital Cost Principles
- Appendix X to Part 200—Data Collection Form (Form SF-SAC)
- Appendix XI to Part 200—Compliance Supplement
- Appendix XII to Part 200—Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230069**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-TFH**

---

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **ADDENDUM (TO THE SCHEDULE OF ARTICLES) (For FY 2023 PEI / FHOI / EOI /General/National Programs Component Awards)**

#### **GRANT AGREEMENT/REVISIONS/PRIOR APPROVALS/AMENDMENTS**

Grantee will perform project activities in accordance with its application, attached hereto by reference, its negotiated Statement of Work (SOW), and the associated, final budget. In general, grantees are required to request prior approvals from the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for budget and program plan revisions, in accordance with [2 CFR 200.308](#). If the grantee changes its name, merges with another organization, or plans any major organizational changes during the course of this grant, the Grantee must give advance notice to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) of any such proposed mergers, name changes, or other major organizational changes that affect the implementation of this grant. Any changes in key personnel must be provided to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) immediately. Where necessary, the HUD Director (Grant Officer) will immediately inform eLOCCS Security of the change.

#### **A. Requirements for Prior HUD Approvals**

More specifically, pursuant to 2 CFR 200.308 (b, c1-8, f), grantees must request prior approvals from the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for the following program or budget-related reasons, which require changes that must be incorporated by amendment to the Grant Agreement:

- (1) **Statement of Work (SOW).** Any future revisions to the SOW which result in a change to the scope or objectives of the project or program (*even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval*) approved by HUD during the grant application award process.
- (2) **Changes to Key Personnel.** As noted above, any change in a key person specified in the application or the Federal award.
- (3) **Reduced Time of Project Director.** The absence from grant activities for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by approved project director.
- (4) **Inclusion of Other Costs Requiring Prior Approval.** The inclusion, (*unless waived by HUD*), of costs that require prior approval in accordance with [subparts D and E of 2 CFR 200, including](#) but not limited to program income, equipment, membership, fundraising, and travel.
- (5) **Changes in the Budget -** Under §2 CFR 200.308 Revision of Budget and Program Plans, optional requirements are outlined regarding budgetary revisions. See FHIP specific requirements identified under number 6 of Section 4 – Post-Award Amendments. Note: All changes to Budget that exceed 10 percent of the award and/or changes to the SOW must be incorporated by an amendment to the grant agreement.

## REQUEST FOR EXTENSIONS - PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

Due to unforeseen circumstances, FHIP Grantees may need to request that additional time be added to the period of performance for their grant(s) in order to complete the required activities of the project set forth in the SOW. See [2 CFR 200.309](#) for information related to *Modifications to Period of Performance*.

### Processing Procedures:

- Requests for project extensions must not be submitted when the tasks in the Statement of work (SOW) can be completed in a timely manner through more vigilant oversight and management of the FHIP project.
- Grantees must submit requests for extensions as soon as it becomes apparent that an extension will be needed, but no later than 45 days prior to the end of the grant performance period.
  - ❖ Requests must be made in writing to the Grant Officer, with “cc:” copies to the GTR and GTM.
  - ❖ Requests must provide a justification for the extension.
  - ❖ Requests must state the specific length of the extension requested.
  - ❖ Requests must not be made in an effort to spend down grant funds.
- If the extension receives preliminary approval by the Grant Officer, the grantee will be asked to provide the following before a grant amendment will be executed (these items can be submitted with the original extension request, if so desired by the grantee):
  - ❖ Revised SOW which includes revised timeframes for task completion or new/additional tasks.
    - **If the extension request is for 90 days or more, the revised SOW must reflect that the draft final report will be submitted 15 days before the end of the extension period and the final report will be submitted by the last day of the extension period.**
  - ❖ Revised payment schedule that reflects the extension period and the tasks to be completed for each payment.
  - ❖ Revised budget if extension results in modifications to the project budget line items.
- Extensions will not be granted if:
  - ❖ Requests were made **less than 45 days** before the end of the grant performance period.

- ❖ Requests are made solely to expend the balance of fixed-price grant award funds (e.g., all SOW tasks have been completed, but funds remain). In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.344, Closeout, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds in accordance with Item 20 – *Excess Funds*, in Attachment A to the Schedule of Articles. See also [2 CFR 200.201](#) for general information on *Use of Grant Agreements (including Fixed-Price Awards), Cooperative Agreement, and Contracts*.
- ❖ Requests fail to provide adequate justification for the reasons an extension is necessary.
- Failure to submit a grant extension within the above-described procedures may result in:
  - ❖ A less than favorable overall assessment of grantee performance through progress reviews/close-out assessments.

Remaining funds, if applicable, being de-obligated.

Attachment G, **Grant Payment Schedule**, will also be revised to reflect any future modifications to the drawdown payment schedule, should changes be necessary due to amendments to the basic grant.

**Grant Extensions.** Although HUD is authorized to waive, at its option, other cost-related and administrative prior written approvals, such as for one-time extensions of the period of performance for up to 12 months – HUD has not elected to do so, and such extensions continue to require advance approval. See more on grant extensions below.

Refer to the full text of 2 CFR 200.308 for all requirements related to prior approval requirements for Budget and Program revisions.

All other changes to non-construction budgets, except for the changes described in [paragraph \(c\)](#) of 2 CFR 200.308, do not require prior approval.

### ***Termination of Grants***

Failure of the Grantee to make reasonable efforts to complete the activities to finalize the project within the timeframes set forth in the SOW may result in the termination of the grant agreement. In this event, no further drawdowns will be made under the terms of the award. Also, complaints by third parties against the Grantee alleging violations of the FHIP statute, regulation, or any of the terms of the grant agreement, will be forwarded to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for resolution, who will review the allegations and take appropriate action in accordance with 2 CFR 200.339 and §200.340, or another applicable program policy.

All projects must be broad-based (not limited to a single fair housing issue). Although the Grantee's project can have a special focus, **all** FHIP-funded projects **must** address housing discrimination on all bases, i.e., race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin.

## **IDENTIFICATION OF GRANTEE(S) WORKPLACE(S) – Drug-Free Requirements**

All grantees must identify to FHIP staff all known workplaces under the award. The workplace identification must include the actual address of buildings or other sites where work under the award will take place. The applicant must also inform the agency of any workplace changes during the performance of the award. The identification of the workplaces must occur either:

- (1) At the time of application or upon award; or
- (2) In documents the applicant keeps on file in its offices during performance of the award, in which case the applicant must make the information available for inspection upon request by the agency. See:
  - [eCFR : 2 CFR Part 182 -- Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace \(Financial Assistance\)](#); and
  - [eCFR : 2 CFR Part 2429 -- Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace \(Financial Assistance\)](#).

## **[FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY:**

FHIP-funded projects must include the following enforcement related activities in the project application: testing, interviewing potential victims of discrimination, analyzing housing-related issues, conducting mediation, litigation, or referral to administrative enforcement agencies, and disseminating information about fair housing laws.]

## **FAIR HOUSING AND FREE SPEECH**

No grant funds may be used to investigate or prosecute under the Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity engaged in by one or more persons, including the filing or maintaining of a non-frivolous legal action, that is engaged in solely for the purpose of achieving or preventing action by a government official or entity, or a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **REPORTS, MEETINGS, AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND TASKS**

**Performance Measures:** The Grantee must provide quarterly reports as specified by HUD on its performance measures. The Grantee's measures will support HUD's strategic goals and policy priorities. Reports must identify and include milestones and timelines, such as, but not limited to, identifying the tasks completed, providing appropriate information on any seminars, training and/or conferences held, referrals of fair housing complaints to HUD or to the substantially equivalent fair housing enforcement agencies, and any other activity undertaken by the Grantee under the grant. Report success in meeting organization's benchmark output goals and output results, outcomes associated to the achievement of the purposes of the program, as well as the impact that the work has made on the individual assisted, the community, and the

strategic goals of the Department. See <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200/subpart-D/section-200.301> for information on *Performance Measurement*.

**Performance Assessment:** Performance per FHIP's NOFO requirements stipulate that if a grantee has received a "Poor" performance rating at the end of the Performance period of their grant, they will be deemed ineligible to apply for a new grant for 12 months (1-year suspension). If the grantee has a current multi-year grant, all funding will be terminated and de-obligated. In order to become eligible to apply for future grants, the grantee must seek technical assistance to improve their performance and if awarded a grant after the suspension, they will be placed on a "High Risk" designation. The length of time and performance requirements for the "High Risk" designation will be determined and negotiated with their HUD designated Grant Officer, GTR and GTM.

**Reports:** At the conclusion of the grant, the Grantee agrees to describe the status of performance measures in a spreadsheet format or other manner specified by HUD. The Grantee will also report quarterly, in a format determined by HUD (which may be computer generated) on the status of project tasks against the approved milestones and timelines. Reports must include the number and basis of claims/complaints filed with HUD, or in any court, the number and terms of settlements or other outcomes achieved. The terms of the settlements ordered by a court or other tribunal that requires confidentiality need not be reported.

**Financial Monitoring and Reporting:** The Federal Financial Reports, SF-425, will be prepared and submitted quarterly (4 times a year) during the period of performance for the grant. Based on assessment of the grant performance and for more effective monitoring, more frequent reporting of the SF-425 will be conducted. The reports must reflect accurate, current and complete disclosure of the financial results (Refer to [2 CFR 200.238 Financial Reporting](#) and [2 CFR 200.302 Financial Management](#) ). Failure to comply will result in one or more of the following actions (See [2 CFR 200.339 Remedies for Non-Compliance](#) and [2 CFR 200.340 Termination](#)):

- a) Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency;
- b) Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
- c) Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
- d) Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under [2 CFR 180 Government-Wide Debarment and Suspension](#) and Federal awarding agency regulations;
- e) Withhold further Federal awards for the project or program;
- f) Terminate the Federal award.

**Evaluation Process:** Report numerical measures characterizing the results of a program activity, service or intervention and used to measure performance. Outputs must lead to targets for achievement of outcomes. Results must be represented by both the actual number and percent of the goal achieved.

**Meetings:** Furthermore, the Grantee agrees to meet semi-annually with HUD to ensure that project activities satisfy grant requirements.

**Program Deliverables:** Grantees are to submit to HUD one electronic copy of all final education and outreach materials to the FHIP Program Division using the HUD approved format as follows:

- Graphics – Vector
- Photos – JPEG
- Video – MPEG4
- Audio – MP3 or above, or WMA
- Text – Word, HTML5
- PDFs – Fully searchable
- Name of grantee organization
- Grant number
- Contact person
- Organization telephone number
- email address
- brief description of the material(s)

## PROGRAM EVALUATIONS

Grantee is required to report meaningful data derived from client feedback on how they benefited from the project activities. Accomplishments can be achieved using specific measurement tools to assess the impact of grantee solutions.

## CONSULTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Grantee must obtain advance written approval, provide a detailed budget, and provide resumes/qualifications for subcontractors and consultants fees not to exceed the GS-15 Step 10 daily rate for FY 2023(locality pay will not be included).

## WAIVERS

Grantee must provide further justification to the Grant Officer to support the waiver of the daily rate for attorneys' and/or consultants' fees not to exceed the GS-15 Step 10 daily rate for FY 2023.

## PUBLICATIONS AND NEWS RELEASES

The Grantee agrees that news releases, publications, studies, or other products involving grant-funded activities will NOT BE RELEASED to the public without prior HUD approval. The Grantee further agrees that it will submit any press release/news announcement, study, and/or other product developed as part of grant-funded activities to the GTR for review and approval at least 2 weeks prior to its release (this will allow time for the GTR to send to the Office of Public Affairs for review and approval for release), unless the HUD agrees in writing to waive the "at least 2 weeks" submission requirement. Publications, flyers and other routine documents

previously approved by the GTR and/or HUD, may be published without further HUD approval. However, audio and video announcements must be submitted to the GTR and the grantee must await approval.

Publication and printing costs are covered in [2 CFR 200.461](#).

## **NON-DUPLICATION OF PAYMENTS**

Neither the Grantee nor any subcontractor(s) may charge HUD, the U.S. Department of Justice, or any other Federal funding source for any activities funded by FHIP.

## **EXCESS FUNDS**

In accordance with [2 CFR 200.344](#), *Closeout*, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds. Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within 30 days before the end date of the grant performance period. (**See Appendix 1 on page 13 for Procedures for returning funds.**)

## **FRINGE BENEFITS**

Per [2 CFR 200.431\(g\)\(6\)\(iii\)](#), *Fringe Benefits*, amounts funded by the non-Federal Entity in excess of the actuarially determined amount for a fiscal year may be used as the non-Federal entity's contribution in future periods. As stated, "may" is an optional decision on the part of the Federal Government. It is the decision of the HUD Program Office not to allow usage of excess fringe benefits to be used as "matching funds."

## **INDIRECT COST RATE**

**For grantees that have an approved and current negotiated (final or pre-determined) or provisional rate for indirect costs, the grantee may use the applicable rate to charge indirect costs to the grant.** Grantees also have the option to use a De Minimis 10 percent rate if they do have an approved indirect cost rate at the time of award.

Grantees must submit indirect cost rate proposals and audited financial statements each year for their active federal funding no later than six months after the end of their prior fiscal year end (FYE). This is necessary to establish Final Rates based on actual costs for the prior fiscal year. Provisional indirect cost rates are temporary and can be used to charge indirect costs until final

rates are established based on actual costs. If final rates come in less than the provisional rate used to charge the grant, HUD may require the grantee to return the difference or be subject to alternative offsets of grant funds.

- A. - Grantee will develop and submit to HUD an indirect cost proposal within 90 days of the effective date of this award, if this is the grantee's first federal grant or the grantee's previous indirect cost rate has expired.
- B. - Grantee's proposed indirect cost rate of % of the total direct labor and fringe benefits or other base (          ) has been approved for billing purposes for this grant pending the negotiation of a provisional or other type of indirect cost rate with HUD.
- C. - Certain indirect-type costs have been included as direct costs pending the negotiation of a final, pre-determined, provisional, or other type of indirect cost rate with HUD.
- D. - Grantee's currently negotiated provisional indirect cost rate of % of total labor and fringe benefits or other base (specify                         ) has been approved pending negotiation of a final indirect cost rate with HUD.
- E. Other ( Grantee will use 10% de Minimus Rate ).

**Sign: Zoe Ann Olson Executive Director 6/25/2024**

See [2 CFR 200.414](#) for more information on indirect cost rates. Some federal agencies have indirect cost rate guidance available on-line. The Department of Labor has an indirect cost rate guide posted at [A Guide for Indirect Cost Rate Determination \(dol.gov\)](#).

## **FINANCIAL AUDITS/AUDIT COSTS**

A Grantee that expends \$750,000 or more in a year in total Federal awards shall have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of [2 CFR 200.501](#) and [2 CFR 200.514](#) of 2 CFR 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards".

A Grantee that expends less than \$750,000 a year in Federal awards is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except where HUD, the Inspector General, or the General Accounting Office (GAO) conducts or arranges for additional audits (e.g., financial audits, performance audits, evaluations, inspections, or reviews). 2 CFR Part 200 does not limit the authority of Federal agencies (including their Inspectors General or GAO) to conduct or arrange for additional audits, nor authorize any auditor to constrain Federal agencies from carrying out additional audits. Any additional audits shall be planned and performed in such a way as to build upon the work performed by other auditors. A Federal agency that conducts or contracts for additional audits shall, consistent with other applicable laws and regulations, arrange for funding the full cost of such additional audits.

For a Grantee expending \$750,000 or more in a year in Federal awards, the cost of audits made in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, are allowable charges to Federal awards. The charges may be considered a direct cost or an allocated indirect cost, as determined in accordance with the provisions of applicable 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E - Cost Principles, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) (48 CFR parts 30 and 31), or other applicable cost principles or regulations.

A Grantee shall not charge to a Federal award the cost of any audit under the Single Audit Act not conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, or the cost of auditing a Grantee which had Federal awards expended of less than \$750,000 per year and is thereby exempted from having an audit conducted under the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200.

The only exemption to the OMB Circular A-133 is that pass-through entities may charge Federal awards for the cost of agreed-upon-procedures engagements to monitor subrecipients who are exempted from the requirements of the Single Audit Act and Subpart F—Audit Requirements of this 2 CFR Part 200.

## **PROGRAM INCOME**

*Program Income Earned During Period of Performance.* In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.307, a non-Federal entity grantee who receives program income from fees for services, settlements, conciliations, and agreements directly generated by a grant supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period of performance, must use these funds in support of the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the current grant. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. In order to use these funds the grantee must provide the following: (1) a detailed explanation, which explains what gave rise to the program income, provided to the Government Technical Representative and the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance; and (2) the grantee must submit a request to the Grant Officer outlining the planned use of the program income and receive the Grant Officer's approval of this request prior to use of the funds. Additionally, if the grantee wishes to use these funds to offset increased indirect costs, the grantee must request such approval from the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance.

*Return of Unused Program Income.* If the grantee cannot and does not use the program income to support the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the grant, then in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 the funds must be returned to HUD to reduce the federal award and/or defray program costs. [See Appendix 1 to the Addendum (B) to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]

*Income Earned After Period of Performance.* Income received after the end of the grant period of performance is not program income. This income should be used by the grantee conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing.

As stated above, the use of funds for this purpose must be pre-approved in writing by the GTR assigned to the grant ([2 CFR 200.407](#)). All funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. (See Appendix 1 for Procedures on returning funds and [2 CFR 200.346 on Collection of Debts](#).) (See Schedule of Articles for additional instructions.)

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Grantee agrees to certify it will not solicit funds from or seek to provide fair housing educational or other services or products for compensation, directly or indirectly, to any person or organization which has been the subject of FHIP-funded testing by the Grantee in the past 12 months following testing by the Grantee. (*See Appendix 2 for Conflict of Interest Policy forms.*)

## **POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF ORGANIZATIONAL INTEREST**

FHIP defines a sponsor as an organization that applies for a grant on behalf of an organization that may not be eligible to apply directly to FHIP for a grant. Such an organization may also be called a “pass-through” organization. The sponsored organization, also called the sub-recipient, will carry out the work of the project under the oversight of the sponsoring organization for a period as specified under the grant agreement. Pass-through/sub-recipients must be empowered as follows:

- To contract or otherwise conduct the activities under the grant agreement;
- Have the financial resources, the necessary experience, organization, technical qualifications, and facilities; or a firm commitment or ability to obtain such; and
- Have a financial management system which provides efficient and effective accountability and control of all property, funds, and assets sufficient to meet grantee needs and grantee audit requirements.

Private non-profit agencies must be properly incorporated as a non-profit organization with an elected and autonomous board (separate from the “Sponsor”) which meets regularly.

Provisions of 2 CFR 200 applicable to conflict of interests, pass-through entity (PTE), sponsors, and sub-recipients include, but are not limited to:

- a. 2 CFR Part 200.1 (*Definitions*) – [2 CFR 200.1](#).

“non-Federal entity”, “non-profit organization” “pass-through entity”, “recipient”, “sub-award”, “sub-recipient.”

- b. 2 CFR Part 200.101 (*Applicability to different types of Federal awards*) – [2 CFR 200.101](#).

Table 1 to paragraph b describes the following:

“...what portions of this part apply to which types of Federal awards. The terms and conditions of Federal awards (including this part) flow down to subawards to subrecipients unless a particular section of this part or the terms and conditions of the Federal award specifically indicate otherwise. This means that non-Federal entities must comply with requirements in this part regardless of whether the non-Federal entity is a recipient or subrecipient of a Federal award. Pass-through entities must comply with the requirements described in [subpart D of this part](#), §§ [200.331](#) through [200.333](#), but not any requirements in this part directed towards Federal awarding agencies unless the requirements of this part or the terms and conditions of the Federal award indicate otherwise.”

c. 2 CFR Part 200.112 (*Conflict of Interest*) – [2 CFR 200.112](#).

“The Federal awarding agency must establish conflict of interest policies for Federal awards. The non-Federal entity must disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy.”

- d. 2 CFR Part 200.331-332 (*Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations and Requirements for pass-through entities, a-h*) [2 CFR 200.331](#) and [2 CFR 200.332](#).
- e. 2 CFR Subpart D (*Post Federal Award Requirements*) [2 CFR 200 subpart D](#).
- f. Appendix IV to Part 200 – (*Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations*) [Appendix IV to Part 200](#).

## **CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS (COOP) PLAN**

The Grantee will develop a COOP Plan. This Plan will enable an agency to continue essential functions and services when normal operations are disabled due to disaster or events that take the agency offline. The COOP Plan is the agency’s blueprint for internal operations in the event of a disaster. The original Plan and all updates will be provided to the HUD Director (Grant Officer).

## **TESTERS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

All grantees that propose testing must review the FHIP Regulation at [24 CFR 125.107](#) (*Testers*) and reflect these requirements in their application as well as be a Qualified Fair Housing Enforcement Organization or a Fair Housing Enforcement Organization. Costs for any background checks are an allowable expenditure. Refer to HUD’s publication of a [Final Rule](#) (*Expanding the pool of fair housing testers for FHIP and FHAP Funded Entities*) for further information regarding FHIP testers.

## **LENDER/INSURANCE TESTER TRAINING FEES [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

A \$75/day rate for 2 days (\$150 maximum) has been approved for lender/insurance tester training fees. Grantee must provide documentation to the GTR during the term of this award that each tester completing the training has conducted a minimum of two tests or provide reasonable justification for the inability of any tester to meet this requirement.

The Grantee agrees to include the following language in the agreement entered into with lending/insurance testers:

"I have completed lender and/or insurance tester training provided by \_\_\_\_\_.\* It is my intention to make myself reasonably available when requested to conduct tests during the next \_\_\_\_\_.\*\*"

\*Insert Grantee name.

\*\*Insert grant duration or number of months testing will occur during grant.

#### **APPROVAL OF TESTING METHODOLOGY AND TESTER TRAINING [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

For all testing other than rental or accessibility testing, the Grantee agrees to submit to the GTR for review and approval the testing methodology and tester training to be used in tests funded under the grant. The methodology and training are tasks under the SOW and no payment for tests will be authorized until they receive HUD review and approval. The documents which must be submitted for review are the testing manual, the tester training manual and all testing materials, including the blank test book. The methodology must include a general description of the procedures for testing, including any plans for multi-variable testing and the reasons for such testing [when is a test used, when is further investigation appropriate, and an estimate of the numbers of tests and test types (sales, insurance, lending, etc.)]; the basis or protected class of tests to be conducted (e.g., race, religion, familial status, etc.); the criteria for selecting testers for each type of test to be conducted; areas of tester training to be provided to testers under the grant; criteria for selecting subjects of the tests; factors to be examined in analyzing test results; and, types of actions that may be taken based on test results.

The testing methodologies and procedures will be protected to the extent that any information is proprietary, confidential, a trade secret, copyrighted, patented subject to trademark restrictions, or in any other way inappropriate for disclosure. The Grantee as originator of the information will make this initial determination and will conspicuously notify HUD that the information is subject to a specific protection against disclosure by a method reasonably calculated to give adequate notice. To the extent that the information is requested via the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), the Privacy Act, or any other legal mechanism, HUD legal counsel will review, and base any determination concerning the release of the information on the recommendation of the grantee in accordance with submitter notice requirements.

#### **GRANTEE/TESTER ECONOMIC INTERESTS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

Grantee agrees that it and testers will not have an economic interest in the outcome of any test, directly or indirectly, without prejudice to the right of any person or entity to recover damages for any cognizable injury. Furthermore, the Grantee nor any of its personnel, testers and the

organizations conducting tests, when different from the Grantee, may not (1) be a relative by adoption, blood, or marriage of any party in a case, (2) have had any employment or other affiliation, within 1 year before or after the test, with the person or organization to be tested, or (3) be a licensed competitor of the person or organization to be tested in the listing, rental, sale, or financing of real estate.

### **RETALIATION - TARGETING NON-COMPLAINT BASED TESTS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

The Grantee agrees that refusal by a person or organization to enter into an agreement that brings economic benefit to the Grantee may not be used as a criterion for targeting non-complaint based testing.

### **REPORTS ON ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

The Grantee agrees to provide reports in a format (which may be computer generated), at a frequency and with contents specified by HUD. The report must include the number and basis of claims/complaints filed with HUD or in Federal/State court, the number and terms of settlements or other outcomes achieved, unless confidential.

### **ENFORCEMENT LOG/FORMAT [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

A Grantee must complete an enforcement log for all allegations of discrimination under the Fair Housing Act received by the Grantee under this award. This log must be submitted in accordance with provisions of the approved SOW. The log will be protected to the extent that any of that information is proprietary, confidential, a trade secret, copyrighted, patented subject to trademark restrictions, or in any other way inappropriate for disclosure. The Grantee as originator of the information will make this initial determination and will conspicuously notify HUD that the information is subject to a specific protection against disclosure by a method reasonably calculated to give adequate notice. To the extent that the information is requested via the FOI, the Privacy Act, or any other legal mechanism, HUD legal counsel will review, and base any determination concerning the release of the information on the recommendation of the Grantee in accordance with submitter notice requirements.

**APPENDIX 1**

**PROCEDURES FOR PROCESSING THE RETURN OF GRANT FUNDS TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY**

In accordance with [2 CFR 200.344](#)- *Closeout*, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds. Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within 30 days before the end date of the grant performance period.

**The following are the required procedures for the grantee and HUD personnel to use to document and return funds back to the U.S. Department of Treasury:**

- A. Grantee will write a check to the U.S. Department of Treasury for the amount of funds being returned and a brief cover letter regarding the returned funding addressed to the HUD point of contact (POC) (Regional Director/GO, GTR, or GTM). The check and correspondence will be sent to the HUD POC.
- B. The HUD POC will mail the check and correspondence to the HUD lockbox at the following address:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
US Bank  
PO Box 6200-05  
Portland, OR 97228-6200

**APPENDIX 2**

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY**

**SECTION 1. PURPOSE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ is a nonprofit, tax-exempt organization. Maintenance of its tax-exempt status is important both for its continued financial stability and for public support. Therefore, the IRS as well as state regulatory and tax officials view the operations of \_\_\_\_\_ as a public trust, which is subject to scrutiny by and accountable to such governmental authorities as well as to members of the public.

Consequently, there exists between \_\_\_\_\_ and its board, officers, and management employees and the public a fiduciary duty, which carries with it a broad and unbending duty of loyalty and fidelity. The board, officers, and management employees have the responsibility of administering the affairs of \_\_\_\_\_ honestly and prudently, and of exercising their best care, skill, and judgment for the sole benefit of \_\_\_\_\_. Those persons shall exercise the utmost good faith in all transactions involved in their duties, and they shall not use their positions with \_\_\_\_\_ or knowledge gained therefrom for their personal benefit. The interests of the organization must be the first priority in all decisions and actions.

**SECTION 2. PERSONS CONCERNED:**

This statement is directed not only to directors and officers, but to all employees who can influence the actions of \_\_\_\_\_. For example, this would include all who make purchasing decisions, all persons who might be described as "management personnel," and anyone who has proprietary information concerning \_\_\_\_\_.

**SECTION 3. AREAS IN WHICH CONFLICT MAY ARISE:**

Conflicts of interest may arise in the relations of directors, officers, and management employees with any of the following third parties:

1. Persons and firms supplying goods and services to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Persons and firms from whom \_\_\_\_\_ leases property and equipment.
3. Persons and firms with whom \_\_\_\_\_ is dealing or planning to deal in connection with the gift, purchase or sale of real estate, securities, or other property.
4. Competing or affinity organizations.
5. Donors and others supporting \_\_\_\_\_.

6. Agencies, organizations, and associations which affect the operations of \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Family members, friends, and other employees.

#### **SECTION 4. NATURE OF CONFLICTING INTEREST:**

A conflicting interest may be defined as an interest, direct or indirect, with any persons or firms mentioned in Section 3. Such an interest might arise through:

1. Owning stock or holding debt or other proprietary interests in any third party dealing with \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Holding office, serving on the board, participating in management, or being otherwise employed (or formerly employed) with any third party dealing with \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Receiving remuneration for services with respect to individual transactions involving \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Using \_\_\_\_\_'s time, personnel, equipment, supplies, or good will for other than \_\_\_\_\_-approved activities, programs, and purposes.
5. Receiving personal gifts or loans from third parties dealing or competing with \_\_\_\_\_. Receipt of any gift is disapproved except gifts of a value less than \$50, which could not be refused without courtesy. No personal gift of money must ever be accepted.

#### **SECTION 5. INTERPRETATION OF THIS STATEMENT OF POLICY:**

The areas of conflicting interest listed in Section 3, and the relations in those areas which may give rise to conflict, as listed in Section 4, are not exhaustive. Conflicts might arise in other areas or through other relations. It is assumed that the directors, officers, and management employees will recognize such areas and relation by analogy.

The fact that one of the interests described in Section 4 exists does not necessarily mean that a conflict exists, or that the conflict, if it exists, is material enough to be of practical importance, or if material, that upon full disclosure of all relevant facts and circumstances it is necessarily adverse to the interests of \_\_\_\_\_.

However, it is the policy of the board that the existence of any of the interests described in Section 4 shall be disclosed before any transaction is consummated. It shall be the continuing responsibility of the board, officers, and management employees to scrutinize their transactions and outside business interests and relationships for potential conflicts and to immediately make such disclosures.

## **SECTION 6. DISCLOSURE POLICY AND PROCEDURE:**

Transactions with parties with whom a conflicting interest exists may be undertaken only if all of the following are observed:

1. The conflicting interest is fully disclosed;
2. The person with the conflict of interest is excluded from the discussion and approval of such transaction;
3. A competitive bid or comparable valuation exists; and
4. The [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] has determined that the transaction is in the best interest of the organization.

Disclosure in the organization must be made to the chief executive officer (or if she or he is the one with the conflict, then to the board chair), who shall bring the matter to the attention of the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof]. Disclosure involving directors must be made to the board chair, (or if she or he is the one with the conflict, then to the board vice-chair) who shall bring these matters to the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof].

The [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] shall determine whether a conflict exists and in the case of an existing conflict, whether the contemplated transaction may be authorized as just, fair, and reasonable to \_\_\_\_\_. The decision of the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] on these matters will rest in their sole discretion, and their concern must be the welfare of \_\_\_\_\_ and the advancement of its purpose.

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

Preliminary note: In order to be more comprehensive, this statement of disclosure/questionnaire also requires you to provide information with respect to certain parties that are related to you. These persons are termed “affiliated persons” and include the following:

- a. your spouse, domestic partner, child, mother, father, brother or sister;
- b. any corporation or organization of which you are a board member, an officer, a partner, participate in management or are employed by, or are, directly or indirectly, a debt holder or the beneficial owner of any class of equity securities; and
- c. any trust or other estate in which you have a substantial beneficial interest or as to which you serve as a trustee or in a similar capacity.

1. NAME OF EMPLOYEE OR BOARD MEMBER: (Please print)

---

2. CAPACITY:  board of directors  
 executive committee  
 officer  
 committee member  
 staff (position): \_\_\_\_\_

3. Have you or any of your affiliated persons provided services or property to  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the past year?

YES  NO

If yes, please describe the nature of the services or property and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

4. Have you or any of your affiliated persons purchased services or property from  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the past year?

YES  NO

If yes, please describe the purchased services or property and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

---

5. Please indicate whether you or any of your affiliated persons had any direct or indirect interest in any business transaction(s) in the past year to which \_\_\_\_\_ was or is a party?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, describe the transaction(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

6. Were you or any of your affiliated persons indebted to pay money to \_\_\_\_\_ at any time in the past year (other than travel advances or the like)?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the indebtedness and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

7. In the past year, did you or any of your affiliated persons receive, or become entitled to receive, directly or indirectly, any personal benefits from \_\_\_\_\_ or as a result of your relationship with \_\_\_\_\_, that in the aggregate could be valued in excess of \$1,000, that were not or will not be compensation directly related to your duties to \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the benefit(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

8. Are you or any of your affiliated persons a party to or have an interest in any pending legal proceedings involving \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the proceeding(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

9. Are you aware of any other events, transactions, arrangements or other situations that have occurred or may occur in the future that you believe must be examined by \_\_\_\_\_'s [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] in accordance with the terms and intent of \_\_\_\_\_'s conflict of interest policy?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the situation(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

I HERBY CONFIRM that I have read and understand \_\_\_\_\_'s conflict of interest policy and that my responses to the above questions are complete and correct to the best of my information and belief. I agree that if I become aware of any information that might indicate that this disclosure is inaccurate or that I have not complied with this policy, I will notify [designated officer or director] immediately.

---

Signature

---

Date

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**GIFT POLICY AND DISCLOSURE FORM**

As part of its conflict of interest policy, \_\_\_\_\_ requires that directors, officers and employees decline to accept certain gifts, consideration or remuneration from individuals or companies that seek to do business with \_\_\_\_\_ or are a competitor of it. This policy and disclosure form is intended to implement that prohibition on gifts.

**Section 1.** “Responsible Person” is any person serving as an officer, employee or a member of the board of directors of \_\_\_\_\_.

**Section 2.** “Family Member” is a spouse, domestic partner, parent, child or spouse of a child, or a brother, sister, or spouse of a brother or sister, of a Responsible Person.

**Section 3.** “Contract or Transaction” is any agreement or relationship involving the sale or purchase of goods, services or rights of any kind, receipt of a loan or grant, or the establishment of any other pecuniary relationship. The making of a gift to \_\_\_\_\_ is not a “contract” or “transaction.”

**Section 4.** Prohibited gifts, gratuities and entertainment. Except as approved by the Chairman of the Board or his designee or for gifts of a value less than \$50 which could not be refused without courtesy, no Responsible Person or Family Member shall accept gifts, entertainment or other favors from any person or entity which:

1. Does or seeks to do business with \_\_\_\_\_ or,
2. Does or seeks to compete with \_\_\_\_\_ or,
3. Has received, is receiving, or is seeking to receive a Contract or Transaction with \_\_\_\_\_.

**GIFT STATEMENT**

I certify that I have read the above policy concerning gifts, and I agree that I will not accept gifts, entertainment or other favors from any individual or entity, which would be prohibited by the above policy. Following my initial statement, I agree to provide a signed statement at the end of each calendar year certifying that I have not received any such gifts, entertainment or other favors during the preceding year.

---

Signature

---

Date

April 2024

# **EXHIBIT 3-C**

**Assistance Award/Amendment**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**  
Office of Administration

1. Assistance Instrument <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative Agreement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant		2. Type of Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Award <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment	
3. Instrument Number FEOI230130	4. Amendment Number	5. Effective Date of this Action	6. Control Number 82-0490846
7. Name and Address of Recipient Intermountain Fair Housing Council 4696 W. Overland Rd., Suite 140 Boise, Idaho 83705 DUNS #0119358920000 K87J TDHV NKT5		8. HUD Administering Office DHUD/FHEO-Washington State Office 909 1 <sup>st</sup> Avenue, Suite 205 Seattle, WA 98104	
		8a. Name of Administrator Erik L. Steinecker, Grant Officer	8b. Telephone Number 206-220-5312
10. Recipient Project Manager Zoe Ann Olson, Executive Director		9. HUD Government Technical Representative Melissa M. Baker	
11. Assistance Arrangement <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Sharing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Fixed Price	12. Payment Method <input type="checkbox"/> Treasury Check Reimbursement <input type="checkbox"/> Advance Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X Automated Clearinghouse	13. HUD Payment Office eLOCCS	
14. Assistance Amount Previous HUD Amount \$0		15. HUD Accounting and Appropriation Data 15a. Appropriation Number 86 23/24 0144 EO3	
HUD Amount this action \$124,646.00		15b. Reservation number	
Total HUD Amount \$124,646.00		Amount Previously Obligated	\$0
Recipient Amount \$0		Obligation by this action	\$124,646.00
Total Instrument Amount \$124,646.00		Total Obligation	\$124,646.00

## 16. Description

GRANT INSTRUMENT IS TO AWARD FUNDING UNDER THE FAIR HOUSING INITIATIVES PROGRAM. THIS GRANT AGREEMENT CONSISTS OF THE BASIC AGREEMENTS AND THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS WHICH ARE APPENDED HERE AND MADE A PART HEREOF:

1. Form HUD-1044 - Assistance Award
2. Attachment A - Schedule of Articles
3. Attachment B - Addendum to Schedule of Articles
4. Attachment C - Special Conditions
5. Attachment D - Grantee Declaration
6. Attachment E - Additional Assurances
7. Attachment F - Final Statement of Work
8. Attachment G - Payment Schedule
9. Attachment H – Applicant Assurances and Certifications
10. Budget
11. Enforcement Log

The start date of year 1 of this grant is October 1, 2024; the end date is September 30, 2025. The period of performance is 12 months from October 1, 2024, to September 30, 2025. Year 1 Grant Expiration Date: December 30, 2025.

GTR is Melissa M. Baker; GTM is Sarah Sharp.

17. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recipient is required to sign and return three (3) copies of this document to the HUD Administering Office		18. <input type="checkbox"/> Recipient is not required to sign this document.	
19. Recipient (By Name) Zoe Ann Olson		20. HUD (By Name) Erik L. Steinecker	
Signature & Title 	Date (mm/dd/yyyy) Ex. Director 9/13/24	Signature & Title Grant Officer	Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

**SCHEDULE OF ARTICLES**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Definitions
2. Scope of work (fixed price)
3. Period of performance
4. Amendments
5. Inspection and acceptance
6. Conduct of work
7. Instrument amount and electronic payments
8. Limitation on consultant payments
9. Key personnel
10. Code of conduct
11. Publications and news releases
12. Reproduction of reports
13. Government property
14. Collection of data
15. Patent rights-small business firms and nonprofit organizations
16. Disputes
17. Drug-free workplace (recipients other than individuals)
18. Limitation on payments to influence certain federal transactions (over \$100,000)
19. Limitation on payments to influence certain federal transactions (under \$100,000)
20. Excess funds
21. Program income
22. Fringe benefits
23. Certification prohibiting excess force against non-violent civil rights demonstrations
24. Seat belt usage
25. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)
26. Order of Precedence
27. Executive Order 13520: *Reducing Improper Payments: Enhancing Payment Accuracy through a “Do Not Pay List”*
28. Executive Order 14005: *Ensuring the Future is Made in All America by all of America’s Workforce*
29. Executive Orders 13985 And 14091, *Advancing Racial Equity and Support For Underserved Communities Through The Federal Government*
30. Executive Order 14075, *Advancing Equality for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, And Intersex Individuals*
31. Executive Order 13988: *Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation*
32. Other Administrative Provisions

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 33. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200, as amended)
- 34. Education and Outreach (EOI) Funds
- 35. Private Enforcement Initiative (PEI) and Fair Housing Organization Initiative (FHOI) Funds

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- a. The term “Schedule of Articles” means an official document which sets forth the terms and conditions of the grant agreement, which binding authority over grants management policy and administration within one or more HUD organizational elements.
- b. The term “Cooperative Agreement” means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency and a recipient or a pass-through entity and a subrecipient that, consistent with [31 U.S.C. 6302–6305](#):
  - (1) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer anything of value to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see [31 U.S.C. 6101\(3\)](#)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal Government or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;
  - (2) *Is distinguished from a grant* in that it provides for substantial involvement of the Federal awarding agency in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.
  - (3) The term does not include:
    - (i) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in [15 U.S.C. 3710a](#); or
    - (ii) An agreement that provides only:
      - (A) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
      - (B) A subsidy;
      - (C) A loan;
      - (D) A loan guarantee; or
      - (E) Insurance.
- c. The term “Grant Agreement” means a legal instrument of financial assistance between a Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and a non-Federal entity that, consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6302, 6304:
  - (1) Is used to enter into a relationship the principal purpose of which is to transfer

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

anything of value from the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to the non-Federal entity to carry out a public purpose authorized by a law of the United States (see 31 U.S.C. 6101(3)); and not to acquire property or services for the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity's direct benefit or use;

- (2) Is *distinguished from a cooperative agreement* in that it does not provide for substantial involvement between the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity and the non-Federal entity in carrying out the activity contemplated by the Federal award.
- (3) The term does not include an agreement that provides only:
  - (i) A cooperative research and development agreement as defined in [15 U.S.C. 3710a](#); or
  - (ii) An agreement that provides only:
    - (A) Direct United States Government cash assistance to an individual;
    - (B) A subsidy;
    - (C) A loan;
    - (D) A loan guarantee; or
    - (E) Insurance.
- d. The term "Government Technical Representative (GTR)" means the HUD individual who is responsible for the technical administration of the grant, the evaluation of performance under the grant, the acceptance of technical reports or projects, and other such specific responsibilities as may be stipulated in the grant, and approval of payment.
- e. The term "Government Technical Monitor (GTM)" means the HUD individual who has been designated to provide technical monitoring, advice, and assistance, to aid the GTR in the technical and financial oversight and evaluation of the grantee's performance.
- f. The term "Grant Officer" means the official authorized by HUD to execute and/or administer this grant or cooperative agreement. This term also refers to a Cooperative Agreement Officer when the instrument is a cooperative agreement.
- g. The term "Head of the Awarding Activity (HAA)" means a HUD official, at the Assistant Secretary level or equivalent, with authority for policy, award, and administration of discretionary grants within one or more HUD organizational elements.
- h. The term "Excess Funds" means any unliquidated and unobligated balance of Federal funds, as reflected on the final Financial Status Report Form, SF-425, at the time of project closeout, that remains available with the grantee after all work products have been satisfactorily completed and accepted by the GTR.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### 2. SCOPE OF WORK (FIXED PRICE)

The grantee shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, services, equipment, facilities, (except as otherwise specified herein) and otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of the work set forth in the Statement of Work (also known as the Work Management Plan) for the firm fixed price set forth herein.

### 3. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The grantee shall provide all services hereunder for a period of time, which is stated in the Form HUD-1044, Assistance Award/Amendment - (Form HUD-1044). This time period is referred to as the period of performance (PoP) and is included in Box 16 of the 1044. The PoP is defined in 2 CFR §200.1 (2 CFR 200.1 Definitions) as the time during which the non-Federal entity may incur new obligations to carry out the work authorized under the Federal award.

The definitions in 2 CFR 200 also define period of performance as the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions, or budget periods. Identification of the period of performance in the Federal award per § 200.211(b)(5) does not commit the awarding agency to fund the award beyond the currently approved budget period.

Note that the FHIP program requires that grantees obtain prior HUD approval for any proposed extensions of the Period of Performance as a condition of the grant award as permitted by 2 CFR 200.308(e)(2)(i). For reference only, federal agency approved modifications to the Period of Performance are covered in 2 CFR § 200.309. Grantee-initiated modifications to the Period of Performance (if no conditions requiring prior HUD approval are present) are covered in §2 CFR 200.308(e)(2).

### 4. POST-AWARD AMENDMENTS

Post-award, this grant may be amended or modified by a written amendment to extend the period of performance or modify the scope of work and/or budget. Amendments which reflect the rights and obligations of either party shall be executed by both HUD (the Grant Officer) and the grantee. Requests for amendments which affect the length of time or scope of the project being undertaken must be accompanied by a written justification.

As indicated, extensions and budget or scope of work modifications must be approved in advance by the Department. Per 2 CFR 200.309, ([2 CFR 200.309](#)) if HUD approves an extension, the Period of Performance will be amended to end at the completion date stated in the extension. If a termination occurs, the Period of Performance will be amended to end on the effective date of

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

termination.

Per 2 CFR 200.308(c) grantees must request prior approval from the FHIP Grant Officer for the following program or budget-related reasons:

- (1) Change in the scope or the objective of the project or program (even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval).
- (2) Change in a key person specified in the application or the Federal award.
- (3) The disengagement from the project for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by the approved project director.
- (4) The inclusion, unless waived by the Federal awarding agency, of costs that require prior approval in accordance with subpart E of 2 CFR 200 (Cost Principles) as applicable. These pre-approved costs include (only if applicable), but are not limited to constraints on faculty member salaries, limits on severance pay, costs of membership in any civic or community organization, organizational costs related to establishment or reorganization, participant support costs (direct costs for items such as stipends or subsistence allowances, travel allowances, and registration fees paid to or on behalf of participants or trainees (but not employees) in connection with conferences, or training projects), facility alterations, selling and marketing any products or services of the non-Federal entity, use of foreign government tax refunds, and travel costs for dependents for extended travel periods.
- (5) Unless described in the application and funded in the approved Federal awards, the sub-awarding, transferring or contracting out of any work under a Federal award, including fixed amount subawards as described in § 200.333. This provision does not apply to the acquisition of supplies, material, equipment, or general support services.
- (6) Changes in the Budget - Under §2 CFR 200.308 (c) and (f) Revision of Budget and Program Plans, mandatory and optional requirements are outlined regarding budgetary revisions. Accordingly, grantees are required to do the following:
  - a. Request prior approval from the Grant Officer for appropriate transfer between direct and indirect categories of the grant budget in all instances; and
  - b. Request prior approval from the Grant Officer regarding transfers of funds among direct cost categories when the total FHIP grant award amount (e. g., the Federal share) exceeds \$250,000 and the cumulative transfers of funds are expected to exceed 10 percent of the total budget. If the grant award amount is less than \$250,000 and the

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- transfer is less than 10% of the total budget, prior approval is not required. However, the grantee must notify the GTR of all changes prior to execution of the changes.
- c. When applicable under 6(a) and 6(b), submit advanced written requests and justifications for such transfers, including amounts and categories, and confirmation that funds will not be used for purposes inconsistent with appropriations requirements. Any such transfers must be accompanied by an explanation of whether and how the Statement of Work (SOW) is impacted. Changes to SOWs also require prior approval by the Grant Officer in accordance with 200.308(c)(1) above.
  - d. All changes to the Budget that exceed 10 percent of the award and/or require changes to the SOW must be incorporated by an amendment to the grant agreement.

Administrative amendments, such as changes in appropriation data, may be issued unilaterally by the Grant Officer. Also, HUD reserves the right to review and revise the budgets for grants, where appropriate.

### **5. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

Inspection and acceptance of all but the final products may be accomplished by the Government Technical Monitors (GTM), if so delegated. Final acceptance shall be accomplished by the Government Technical Representative (GTR).

### **6. CONDUCT OF WORK**

- a. During the effective period of this grant, the Government Technical Representative and/or the Government Technical Monitor identified in Block 9 of the Form HUD-1044 cover page shall be responsible for monitoring the technical effort of the grantee unless the grantee is notified in writing by the Grant Officer of a replacement.
- b. Only the Grant Officer has the authority to authorize deviations from this grant, including deviations from the Statement of Work. In the event the grantee does deviate without written approval of the Grant Officer, such deviation shall be at the risk of, and any costs related thereto, shall be borne by the grantee.
- c. The grantee shall submit two copies of all quarterly performance reports, final reports and all deliverables to the GTR and GTM listed in Block 9 of the HUD-1044 in accordance with the SOW.
- d. Between the required performance reporting dates, events may occur that have significant impact upon the project or program. In such instances, the grantee shall inform the GTR and the Grant Officer as soon as the following types of conditions become known:

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(1) Problems, delays, or adverse conditions that will materially affect the ability **of the grantee** to attain program objectives, prevent the meeting of the time schedules and goals, or preclude the attainment of project work units by established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken, or contemplated, and any HUD assistance needed to resolve the situation.

(2) Favorable developments or events that enable time schedules to be met sooner than anticipated or more work units to be produced than originally projected.

See 2 CFR 200.301 ([2 CFR 200.301](#)) for more on Performance Measurement.

### 7. INSTRUMENT AMOUNT AND ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

- a. HUD shall pay the grantee for performance of this grant the firm award amount identified in Block 14 of the HUD-1044 based on acceptance and approval of negotiated deliverables.
- b. The grantee agrees to provide a detailed breakdown of federal costs, as well as in-kind costs, identified in the negotiated budget on a quarterly basis. The grantee shall account for both the federal costs and the in-kind contribution costs on Standard Form (SF) 425 ([SF-425](#)).

In addition, the grantee shall provide an attachment to Item 12, SF-425, to show a detailed breakdown of cost(s) claimed for the payment period as well as a narrative explanation (see 2 CFR, Part [§200.302](#) (Financial Management); and [§200.328](#) (Financial Reporting)). Failure by the grantee to ensure the full in-kind contribution identified as utilized for this project, may result in the grantee receiving less than favorable assessment in the evaluation of its performance, at close out, or on future FHIP competitions.

- c. Payment will be made after acceptance of the completed projects or tasks by the Government Technical Representative (GTR) in consultation with the Government Technical Monitor (GTM). Provided that the grantee is in compliance with all other terms of the grant, the grantee shall be paid in accordance with the final, negotiated grant agreement (see 2 CFR §200.305, [2 CFR 200.305](#)).
- d. Payments are made through HUD's Line of Credit Control System (eLOCCS). eLOCCS uses a computer software program which ensures that requested payments do not exceed the amount authorized to the grantee. All payments are certified by HUD and forwarded to Treasury for processing. Each day eLOCCS generates a payment tape for the Department of the Treasury which disburses the payments via the Automated Clearing House (ACH) Payment System via a Treasury Voucher Schedule.
- e. The grantee shall submit the request for payment directly into the automated payment system

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(eLOCCS). The payment request shall be supported by a detailed breakdown of the cost(s) claimed as previously submitted on a quarterly basis on the SF-425. The payment process is activated via computer. To have access to eLOCCS the grantee must obtain a Security ID and Password from HUD's LOCCS Security Officer and complete form HUD-27054E (12/2023 version as of this update to Schedule of Articles). In order to assure proper payment, it is important that the payment amount requested online is in accordance with the payment amount authorized for approval by the GTR. Find more information at:

1. [locss guidelines | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS_General_Guidelines.pdf).
2. [https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS\\_Approving\\_Official\\_Recertification\\_Guide-Sept\\_2022.pdf](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/eLOCCS_Approving_Official_Recertification_Guide-Sept_2022.pdf)
- f. Before receiving funds from eLOCCS, the grantee must designate a financial institution for HUD to make direct deposit payments through the ACH system. The grantee's authorized officials must complete SF-1199A, Direct Deposit Sign-up. Note there are two options for the grantee to transmit the SF-1199A to the Fort Worth Accounting Center (FWAC). Option 2 is preferred.

1. The grantee may send physical copies of the SF-1199A form and supporting documents (e.g. voided check) to:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
CFO Accounting Operations Center  
307 W. 7th St.  
Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

2. For electronic submissions, the Form SF-1199A and any supporting documents must be submitted to the HUD programmatic representative (GTR) for review and processing. Only HUD staff are permitted to send direct deposit documents to the FWAC electronically.

In the event the grantee, during the performance of this grant, elects to designate a different bank account or financial institution for the receipt of payments a new SF-1199A must be completed and submitted as previously indicated. The grantee is responsible for ensuring that the GTR is apprised of any change(s).

Find more information at:

- [Financial Institution Establishment and Direct Deposit Sign-Up | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CFO/documents/Financial_Institution_Establishment_and_Direct_Deposit_Sign-Up.pdf).

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

- g. Detailed instructions for using the eLOCCS system accompany the transmittal of the forms, or if needed, may be requested from the GTR or found online at links provided above.

### 8. LIMITATION ON CONSULTANT PAYMENTS

As required by HUD's Appropriations Act, salary payments to consultants under this instrument **shall not exceed the equivalent of the maximum daily rate paid to GS 15 Step 10 daily rate (locality pay will not be included – see <https://www.opm.gov/policy-data-oversight/pay-leave/salaries-wages/2024/general-schedule/>).** This limitation refers to consultants hired through the grantee's personnel system, but not to consultants who perform as independent contractors (see Attachment B, **Addendum** to the Schedule of Articles). For rates exceeding the above-referenced daily maximum, or to waive the use of a consultant prior approval be requested and secured from the Grant Officer.

### 9. KEY PERSONNEL

The personnel specified in Form HUD-1044, the Statement of Work, and Attachments are considered to be essential to the work being performed hereunder.

Prior to replacing or diverting any of the specified individuals to other work, the grantee shall notify the GTR reasonably in advance and shall submit written justification (including proposed hires or substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on the work effort. No replacement or diversion shall be made by the grantee without the written consent of the Grant Officer.

The grantee is required to allow HUD access to personnel and pertinent personnel records or information for any staff that receive salary or other payments under the FHIP grant. The grantee is required to inform HUD if any of its key personnel are or have been convicted of a felony or other crime involving fraud or perjury. The grantee is required to maintain personnel records for a period of no less than three years. (2 CFR §200.201(b)(5) - [2 CFR 200.201\(b\)\(5\)](#)). See also 2 CFR §200.334 – [2 CFR 200.334](#).

### 10. CODE OF CONDUCT

Entities subject to 2 CFR Part 200 (most nonprofit organizations and State, local and tribal governments or government agencies or instrumentalities who receive Federal awards of financial assistance) are required to develop and maintain a written code of conduct (see [§2 CFR 200.112](#) on Conflict of Interest, [§2 CFR 200.318](#) on General Procurement Standards, - and [§2 CFR 200.113](#) on Mandatory Disclosures. Consistent with regulations governing specific programs, your code of conduct must: prohibit real and apparent conflicts of interest that may arise among officers,

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

employees, or agents; prohibit the solicitation and acceptance of gifts or gratuities by your officers, employees, and agents for their personal benefit in excess of minimal value; and outline administrative and disciplinary actions available to remedy violations of such standards. **All grantees must submit a copy of their code of conduct to HUD.** See more information on HUD's Grants Management and Oversight Division (GMO) page at [Code of Conduct for HUD Grant Programs | HUD.gov / U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development \(HUD\)](https://www.hud.gov/program-administration/grants-management-and-oversight).

### 11. PUBLICATIONS AND NEWS RELEASES

- a. Definition. For the purpose of this clause, "publication" includes:
  - (1) Any document, audio, or video materials containing information for public consumption; or
  - (2) The act of, or any act which may result in, disclosing information to the public.
- b. The results of this program are planned to be made available to the public through dedication, assignment by HUD, or such other means as the Secretary shall determine.
- c. Government Ownership of Official Products of Work. All interim and final reports and information, data analyses, special methodology, findings, and their related documents and work products, including reports, work sheets, survey instruments, computer tapes, audio or video materials, and any other physical materials and products produced directly under the Statement of Work of this grant are considered Official Products of Work, owned by the Government and held for the benefit of the public.
- d. Publication of Official Products of Work. Official Products of Work, quotations there from, para-phrasing, or disclosures of interim findings may not be published without the approval of the GTR for a period of sixty (60) days after acceptance of the product by the GTR. Thereafter, the grantee shall be free to publish without HUD approval.
- e. Acknowledgment and Disclaimer. All Official Products of Work, or any part thereof, and any Independent Products and Special Products arising out of this instrument, when published by the grantee or other participants in the work, shall contain the following acknowledgment and disclaimer:

"The work that provided the basis for this publication was supported by funding under a grant with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The substance and findings of the work are dedicated to the public. The author and publisher are solely responsible for the accuracy of the statements and interpretations contained in this publication. Such interpretations do not necessarily reflect the views of the Federal Government."

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

f. Notice of News Release and Public Announcements. Two copies of all press releases, formal announcements, and other planned, written issuances containing news or information concerning this grant that may be made by the grantee or its staff, or any subcontractor or other person or organization participating in the work of this grant shall be provided to the GTR at the earliest possible time in advance of any public announcement. News releases and other public announcements may not disclose any interim finding or quote or paraphrase any part of any Official Product of Work without complying with paragraph e. above.

g. Copyrights. Provisions found at [2 CFR 200.1 \(Definitions\)](#), [§200.315 \(Intangible Property\)](#), and [§200.448 \(Intellectual Property\)](#), shall apply to all FHIP recipients. Specifically, the Federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes: (i) the copyright in any work developed under a grant, subgrant, or contract under a grant or sub-grant; and (ii) any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support. Notwithstanding this paragraph, HUD reserves the right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use such work for Federal purposes.

h. Publication and Printing Costs

See §[2 CFR 200.461](#)for the following provisions concerning publication and printing costs:

(a) Publication costs for electronic and print media, including distribution, promotion, and general handling are allowable. If these costs are not identifiable with a particular cost objective, they should be allocated as indirect costs to all benefiting activities of the non-Federal entity.

(b) Page charges for professional journal publications are allowable where:

- (1) The publications report work supported by the Federal Government; and
- (2) The charges are levied impartially on all items published by the journal, whether or not under a Federal award.
- (3) The non-Federal entity may charge the Federal award during closeout for the costs of publication or sharing of research results if the costs are not incurred during the period of performance of the Federal award. If charged to the award, these costs must be charged to the final budget period of the award, unless otherwise specified by the Federal awarding agency.

## 12. REPRODUCTION OF REPORTS

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

In accordance with Government Printing and Binding Regulations, reproduction of reports, data or other written materials intended for submission to HUD for Government use, if required herein, is authorized provided that the materials produced do not exceed 5,000 production units of any page and the items consisting of multiple pages do not exceed 25,000 production units in the aggregate.

The above limitations do not apply to the reproduction of materials intended for distribution by the grantee to non-Federal Government sources in accordance with the terms of this grant.

### 13. EQUIPMENT, PROPERTY, SUPPLIES

[§2 CFR 200.1 Definitions](#) contains the following:

**Equipment** means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or \$5,000. Effective October 1, 2024, because of changes made to 2 CFR 200 and published April 22, 2024, as Guidance for Federal Financial Assistance, thresholds for equipment and supplies increased from \$5,000 to \$10,000. See update at:

<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2024/guidance-for-federal-financial-assistance#sectno-reference-200.313>.

See also the definitions of *capital assets, computing devices, general purpose equipment, information technology systems, special purpose equipment, and supplies* in this section.

**Personal property** means property other than real property. It may be tangible, having physical existence, or intangible.

**Real Property** means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, but excludes moveable machinery and equipment.

**Equipment.** Any equipment acquired for the performance of this grant is identified in the final negotiated budget for this grant. See [§2 CFR 200.313 \(Equipment\)](#) within [\(2 CFR 200 Subpart D\)](#) for property standards that govern equipment, including physical inventories and safeguards, allowable uses, disposition and whether title vests with the non-federal entity or the Government. See also ([§2 CFR 200.439](#)) on *Equipment and Capital Expenditures*.

Property in excess of \$5,000 must be accounted for by the grantee. However, all property must be accounted for by the grantee at closeout of the grant. Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or less may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further responsibility to the Federal awarding agency.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

Grantees must also make equipment available for use on other projects or programs currently or previously supported by the Federal Government, provided that such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. First preference for other use must be given to other programs or projects supported by HUD, which financed the equipment and second preference must be given to programs or projects under Federal awards from other Federal awarding agencies. Use for non-federally-funded programs or projects is also permissible. User fees should be considered if appropriate.

When the period of performance for the grant has ended, , the Grant Officer will provide the grantee with instructions concerning the disposition of the inventory of equipment, for all equipment, for which the title is vested in the government, if appropriate.

Equipment and other capital expenditures are not allowable as indirect costs.

**Supplies.** Supply means all tangible personal property other than those described in the equipment definition. A computing device is a supply if the acquisition cost is below the lesser of the capitalization level established by the recipient or subrecipient for financial statement purposes or \$5,000 (\$10,000 after October 1, 2024), regardless of the length of its useful life.

### 14. COLLECTION OF DATA

Collection of data from ten or more respondents and sponsored by HUD shall be subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. 3501 – 3520 and [2 CFR 200.207](#)). If a survey instrument is proposed, it will be subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Such review and approval must be obtained prior to the use of the survey instrument. Also, a time element is involved here, which may considerably lengthen the time required for completion of the project proposed. Information collections submitted to OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act include 60-day and 30-day public comment periods in addition to internal HUD and external OMB reviews. It can take six months or longer to obtain approval for information collection instruments. The collection of data is deemed to be sponsored by HUD only under the conditions indicated below. Collection of data under circumstances other than the four conditions given below is not a sponsored collection and is not subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act:

- a. The grantee represents to respondents that the information is being collected for or in association with HUD (however, this condition is not intended to preclude mention of Federal support in response to an inquiry, or an acknowledgment of Federal assistance in any publication or report on the data); or
- b. The grantee uses the data collection activities to collect information that HUD has requested for the planning, operation, or evaluation of its program; or

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- c. The terms and conditions of this grant provide for approval by HUD of the survey design questionnaire content, or data collection procedure; or
- e. The terms and conditions of this grant provide for either submission to HUD of the data for individual respondents or the preparation and submission of tabulations requested by HUD.

**15. PATENT RIGHTS (SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS)**

**BACKGROUND**

37 Part 401 RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AND SMALL BUSINESS FIRMS UNDER GOVERNMENT GRANTS, CONTRACTS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS states:

“This regulation supersedes OMB Circular A-124 and shall take precedence over any regulations dealing with ownership of inventions made by small businesses and nonprofit organizations which are inconsistent with it. This regulation will be followed by all agencies pending amendment of agency regulations to conform to this part and amended [Chapter 18 of Title 35](#).”

See link at [37 CFR 401](#) for full text of this regulation.

- a. Definitions.
  - (1) "Invention" means any invention or discovery, which is or may be patentable or otherwise protectable under Title 35 of the United States code.
  - (2) "Subject invention" means any invention of the grantee conceived or first actually reduced to practice during the period of grant performance.
  - (3) "Practical Application" means to manufacture in the case of a composition or product, to practice in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a process or method, or to operate in the case of a machine or system; and, in each case, under such conditions as to establish that the invention is being utilized and that its benefits are, to the extent permitted by law or government regulations, available to the public on reasonable terms.
  - (4) "Made" when used in relation to any invention means the conception or first actual reduction to practice of such invention.
  - (5) "Small Business Firm" means a small business concern as defined at Section 2 of Pub. L. 85-536 (15 U.S.C. 632) and implementing regulations of the Administrator of the Small Business

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Administration. For the purpose of this clause, the size standards for small business concerns involved in government procurement and subcontracting at 13 CFR 121.3-8 and 13 CFR 121.3-12, respectively, will be used.

(6) "Nonprofit Organization" means a university or other institution of higher education or an organization of the type described in Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code (25 U.S.C. 501(a)) and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (25 U.S.C. 501(a)) or any nonprofit scientific or educational organization qualified under a state nonprofit organization statute.

b. Allocation of Principal Rights. The grantee may retain the entire right, title, and interest throughout the world to each subject invention subject to the provisions of this clause and 35 U.S.C. 203. With respect to any subject invention in which the grantee retains title, the Federal government shall have a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice or have practiced for or on behalf of the United States the subject invention throughout the world.

c. Invention Disclosure, Election of Title and Filing of Patent Application by Grantee.

(1) The grantee will disclose each subject invention to the Federal Agency within two months after the inventor discloses it in writing to grantee personnel responsible for patent matters. The disclosure to the agency shall be in the form of a written report and shall identify the grant under which the invention was made and the inventor(s). It shall be sufficiently complete in technical detail to convey a clear understanding to the extent known at the time of the disclosure, of the nature, purpose, operation, and the physical, chemical, biological or electrical characteristics of the invention. The disclosure shall also identify any publication, on sale or public use of the invention and whether a manuscript describing the invention has been submitted for publication and, if so, whether it has been accepted for publications at the time of disclosure. In addition, after disclosure to the agency, the grantee will promptly notify the agency of the acceptance of any manuscript describing the invention for publication or of any on sale or public use planned by the grantee.

(2) The grantee will elect in writing whether or not to retain title to any such invention by notifying the Federal agency within two years of disclosure to the Federal agency. However, in any case where publication, on sale or public use has initiated the one- year statutory period wherein valid patent protection can still be obtained in the United States, the period for election of title may be shortened by the agency to a date that is no more than 60 days prior to the end of the statutory period.

(3) The grantee will file its initial patent application on a subject invention to which it elects to retain title within one year after election of title or, if earlier, prior to the end of any statutory period wherein valid patent protection can be obtained in the United States after a publication, on

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

sale, or public use. The grantee will file patent applications in additional countries or international patent offices within either ten months of the corresponding initial patent application or six months from the date permission is granted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to file foreign patent applications where such filing has been prohibited by a Secrecy Order.

- (4) Requests for extension of the time for disclosure, election, and filing under subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) may, at the discretion of the agency, be granted.
- d. Conditions When the Government May Obtain Title. The grantee will convey to the Federal agency, upon written request, title to any subject invention--

(1) If the grantee fails to disclose or elect title to the subject invention within the times specified in (c), above, or elects not to retain title; provided that the agency may only request title within 60 days after learning of the failure of the grantee to disclose or elect within the specified times.

(2) In those countries in which the grantee fails to file patent applications within the times specified in (c) above; provided, however, that if the grantee has filed a patent application in a country after the times specified in (c), above, but prior to its receipt of the written request of the Federal agency, the grantee shall continue to retain title in that country.

(3) In any country in which the grantee decides not to continue the prosecution of any application for, to pay the maintenance fees on, or defend in reexamination or opposition proceeding on, a patent on a subject invention.

e. Minimum Rights to Grantee and Protection of the Grantee's Right to File.

(1) The grantee will retain a nonexclusive royalty-free license throughout the world in each subject invention to which the Government obtains title, except if the grantee fails to disclose the invention within the times specified in (c), above. The grantee's license extends to its domestic subsidiary and affiliates, if any, within the corporate structure of which the grantee is a party and includes the right to grant sublicenses of the same scope to the extent the grantee was legally obligated to do so at the time the grant was awarded. The license is transferable only with the approval of the Federal agency except when transferred to the successor of that party of the grantee's business to which the invention pertains.

(2) The grantee's domestic license may be revoked or modified by the funding Federal agency to the extent necessary to achieve expeditious practical application of the subject invention pursuant to an application for an exclusive license submitted in accordance with applicable provisions at 37 CFR Part 404 and agency licensing regulations (if any). This license will not be revoked in that field of use or the geographical areas in which the grantee has achieved practical application and continues to make the benefits of the invention reasonably accessible to the public. The license in any foreign country may be revoked or modified at the discretion of the funding

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Federal agency to the extent the grantee, its licensees, or the domestic subsidiaries or affiliates have failed to achieve practical application in that foreign country.

(3) Before revocation or modification of the license, the funding Federal agency will furnish the grantee a written notice of its intention to revoke or modify the license, and the grantee will be allowed thirty days (or such other time as may be authorized by the funding Federal agency for good cause shown by the grantee) after the notice to show cause why the license should not be revoked or modified. The grantee has the right to appeal, in accordance with applicable regulations in 37 CFR Part 404 and agency regulations (if any) concerning the licensing of Government-owned inventions, any decision concerning the revocation or modification of the license.

**f. Grantee Action to Protect the Government's Interest.**

(1) The grantee agrees to execute or to have executed and promptly deliver to the Federal agency all instruments necessary to (i) establish or confirm the rights the Government has throughout the world in those subject inventions to which the grantee elects to retain title, and (ii) convey title to the Federal agency when requested under paragraph (d) above and to enable the government to obtain patent protection throughout the world in that subject invention.

(2) The grantee agrees to require, by written agreement, its employees, other than clerical and non-technical employees, to disclose promptly in writing to personnel identified as responsible for the administration of patent matters and in a format suggested by the grantee each subject invention made under agreement in order that the grantee can comply with the disclosure provisions of paragraph (c), above, and to execute all papers necessary to file patent applications on subject inventions and to establish the government's rights in the subject inventions. This disclosure format should require, as a minimum, the information required by (c)(1), above. The grantee shall instruct such employees through employee agreements or other suitable educational programs on the importance of reporting inventions in sufficient time to permit the filing of patent applications prior to U.S. or foreign statutory bars.

(3) The grantee will notify the Federal agency of any decisions not to continue the prosecution of a patent application, pay maintenance fees, or defend in a reexamination or opposition proceeding on a patent, in any country, not less than thirty days before the expiration of the response period required by the relevant patent office.

(4) The grantee agrees to include, within the specification of any United States patent applications and any patent issuing thereon covering a subject invention, the following statement, "This invention was made with government support under the Grant No. identified in Block 3 of the HUD 1044 awarded by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The government has certain rights in the invention."

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

g. Subcontracts.

(1) The grantee will include this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental, developmental or research work to be performed by a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization. The subcontractor will retain all rights provided for the grantee in this clause, and the grantee will not, as part of the consideration for awarding the subcontract, obtain rights in the subgrantee's subject inventions.

(2) The grantee will include in all other subcontracts, regardless of tier, for experimental developmental or research work the patent rights clause required by FAR 52.227-11.

h. Reporting on Utilization of Subject Inventions. The grantee agrees to submit on request periodic reports no more frequently than annually on the utilization of a subject invention or on efforts at obtaining such utilization that are being made by the grantee or its licensees or assignees. Such reports shall include information regarding the status of development, date of first commercial sale or use, gross royalties received by the recipient, and such other data and information as the agency may reasonably specify. The grantee also agrees to provide additional reports as may be requested by the agency in connection with any march-in proceeding undertaken by the agency in accordance with paragraph j. of this clause. As required by 35 U.S.C. 202(c)(5), the agency agrees it will not disclose such information to persons outside the government without permission of the grantee.

i. Preference for United States Industry. Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause, the grantee agrees that neither it nor any assignee will grant to any person the exclusive right to use or sell any subject inventions in the United States unless such person agrees that any products embodying the subject invention or produced through the use of the subject invention will be manufactured substantially in the United States. However, in individual cases, the requirement for such an agreement may be waived by the Federal agency upon a showing by the grantee or its assignee that reasonable but unsuccessful efforts have been made to grant licenses on similar terms to potential licensees that would be likely to manufacture substantially in the United States or that under the circumstances domestic manufacture is not commercially feasible.

j. March-in Rights. The grantee agrees that with respect to any subject invention in which it has acquired title, the Federal agency has the right in accordance with the procedures in 37 CFR 401.6 and any supplemental regulations of the agency to require the grantee, an assignee or exclusive licensee of a subject invention to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license in any field of use to a responsible applicant or applicants, upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, and if the grantee, assignee, or exclusive licensee refuses such a request the Federal agency has the right to grant such a license itself if the Federal agency determines that:

(1) Such action is necessary because the grantee or assignee has not taken or is not expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve practical application of the subject invention in such field of use.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(2) Such action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs which are not reasonably satisfied by the grantee, assignee or their licensees;

(3) Such action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by Federal regulations and such requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the grantee, assignee or licensees; or

(4) Such action is necessary because the agreement required by paragraph (i) of this clause has not been obtained or waived or because a licensee of the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States is in breach of such agreement.

k. Special Provisions for Grants with Nonprofit Organizations. If the grantee is a nonprofit organization, it agrees that:

(1) Rights to a subject invention in the United States may not be assigned without the approval of the Federal agency, except where such assignment is made to an organization which has as one of its primary functions the management of inventions, provided that such assignee will be subject to the same provisions as the grantee;

(2) The grantee will share royalties collected on a subject invention with the inventor, including Federal employee co-inventors (when the agency deems it appropriate) when the subject invention is assigned in accordance with 35 U.S.C. 202(e) and 37 CFR 401.10;

(3) The balance of any royalties or income earned by the grantee with respect to subject inventions, after payment of expenses (including payments to inventors) incidental to the administration of subject inventions, will be utilized for the support of scientific research or education; and

(4) It will make efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to attract licensees of subject invention that are small business firms and that it will give a preference to a small business firm when licensing a subject invention if the grantee determines that the small business firm has a plan or application for marketing the invention which, if executed, is equally as likely to bring the invention to practical application as any plans or application from applicants that are not small business firms; provided, that the grantee is also satisfied that the small business firm has the capability and resources to carry out its plan or application. The decision whether to give a preference in any specific case will be at the discretion of the grantee. However, the grantee agrees that the Secretary may review the grantee's licensing program and decisions regarding small business applicants, and the grantee will negotiate changes to its licensing policies, procedures, or practices with the Secretary when the Secretary's review discloses that the grantee could take reasonable steps to implement more effectively the requirements of this paragraph (k)(4).

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Inquiries regarding this Patent Rights clause must be in writing and directed to:

Grant Officer:  
FHEO Regional Office:  
Address:  
City/State:  
Telephone:

**16. DISPUTES**

During performance of the grant, disagreements may arise between the grantee and the Government Technical Representative (GTR) or Government Technical Monitor (GTM) on various issues. If a dispute concerning a question of fact arises, the GTR shall take the matter to the Grant Officer, who shall prepare a final decision, taking into account all facts and documentation presented. The decision shall be mailed to the grantee. The decision of the Grant Officer is final.

**17. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (RECIPIENTS OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS)**

- a. By signing this grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below under 17g.
- b. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when HUD determined to award the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, HUD, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.
- c. Workplaces need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee did not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.
- d. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio studios).
- e. If the workplace identified to HUD changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s).

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

f. Definitions of terms in the No Procurement Suspension and Debarment common rule (2 CFR Part 2424) and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification.

g. Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements. Recipients and subrecipients receiving funds from HUD are subject to Drug-Free Workplace requirements as set forth in [2 CFR part 2429](#), which is HUD's implementation of 41 U.S.C. 701, et seq. Specifically, grantees must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of part 2429, which adopts the governmentwide implementation ([2 CFR part 182](#)) of sections 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; [41 U.S.C. 8101-8106, as amended](#)). The grantee certifies that it will maintain or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with this requirement via the [form HUD-50070 Certification for a Drug-Free Workplace](#).

The grantee's place of performance of this work is the same as that shown in Block 7 of the HUD 1044. Grantee will identify other workplace(s) than that shown in Block 7 on the form HUD-50070.

### 18. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (OVER \$100,000)

a. Definitions. As used in this clause:

(1) "Agency", as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(2) "Covered Federal Action" means any of the following Federal actions:

- (a) The awarding of any Federal contract;
- (b) The making of any Federal grant;
- (c) The making of any Federal loan;
- (d) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,
- (e) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

(3) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(4) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(5) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(6) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (a) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S.C., including a position under a temporary appointment;
- (b) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.;
- (c) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.; and,
- (d) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, appendix 2.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(8) "Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(9) "Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the grantee or cooperating party and all sub-grantees at any tier. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(10) "Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, an officer

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(11) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory of possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

b. Prohibition.

(1) Section 1352 of title 31, U.S.C. provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

(a) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, if the payment is for agency and legislative activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph b. (2)(a)(i) of this section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(iii) For purposes of paragraph b.(2)(a)(i) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- (aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,
- (bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
- (b) For purposes of paragraph (a) of this section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
  - (i) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
  - (ii) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited application prior to its official submission; and
  - (iii) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.
- (c) Only those activities expressly authorized by paragraph 2(b)(i) of this section are allowable under paragraph 2(b)(i).
  - (ii) Professional and technical services by Own Employees.
    - (aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan.
    - (bb) For purposes of paragraph (A) of this section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award includes those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Only those services expressly authorized by paragraph (ii) of this section are allowable under paragraph (ii).

(iii) Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iv) Professional and technical services by Other than Own Employees.

(aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan.

(bb) For purposes of paragraph (A) of this section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(ee) Only those services expressly authorized by paragraph (iii) of this section are allowable under paragraph (iii).

(3) Disclosure.

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- (a) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file with that agency a certification, set forth in this solicitation that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by paragraph (b) of this section.
  - (b) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file with that agency a disclosure form, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
  - (c) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under paragraph (2) of this section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
    - (i) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
    - (ii) (ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
    - (iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
  - (d) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in paragraph (a) of this section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.
  - (e) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in paragraph (a) of this section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the agency.
- (4) Agreement. In accepting any contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A****(5) Penalties.**

- (a) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (2) of this clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
- (b) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by this clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- (c) Contractors and recipients may rely without liability on the representations made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(6) **Cost Allowability.** Nothing in this clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles dealing with cost allowability for recipients of assistance agreements. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of FAR Part 31 or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles.

**19. LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS  
(UNDER \$100,000)**

a. **Definitions.** As used in this clause:

(1) "Agency", as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1).

(2) "Covered Federal Action" means any of the following Federal actions:

- (a) The awarding of any Federal contract;
- (b) The making of any Federal grant;
- (c) The making of any Federal loan;
- (d) The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and,
- (e) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Covered Federal action does not include receiving from an agency a commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(3) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan Natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

(4) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

(5) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

(6) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (a) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, U.S.C., including a position under a temporary appointment;
- (b) A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.;
- (c) A special Government employee as defined in section 202, title 18, U.S.C.; and,
- (d) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, appendix 2.

(7) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

(8) "Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

(9) "Recipient" includes all contractors, subcontractors at any tier, and subgrantees at any tier of the recipient of funds received in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Federal law.

(10) "Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within one year immediately preceding the date of submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

(11) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory of possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

b. **Prohibition.**

(1) Section 1352 of title 31, U.S.C. provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

(a) Agency and legislative liaison by Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in paragraph (1) of this section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, if the payment is for agency and legislative activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph (2)(a)(i) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

(iii) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time only where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and,

(bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(iv) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(aa) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(bb) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited application prior to its official submission; and

(cc) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.

(v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subdivision (2)(a)(i-iv) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(vi) Professional and technical services.

(aa) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of:

(i) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(ii) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension,

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, application, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(bb) For purposes of subdivision (b)(2)(ii)(A) of clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline.

(cc) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award includes those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(dd) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(2)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this section are permitted under this clause.

(vii) Selling activities by independent sales representatives. The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply to the following selling activities before an agency by independent sales representatives, provided such activities are prior to formal solicitation by an agency and are specifically limited to the merits of the matter:

(aa) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstration) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; and

(bb) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(4) **Agreement.** In accepting any contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or loan resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(5) **Penalties.** Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

(6) **Cost Allowability.** Nothing in this clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles dealing with cost allowability for recipients of assistance agreements. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of FAR Part 31 or 2 CFR 200, Subpart E, Cost Principles.

### 20. EXCESS FUNDS

In accordance with [§2 CFR 200.344](#), Closeout, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds.** Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant performance period. **[See Addendum to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]**

### 21. PROGRAM INCOME

In accordance with [2 CFR § 200.307](#), a non-Federal entity grantee who receives program income from fees for services, settlements, conciliations, and agreements directly generated by a grant supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period of performance, must use these funds in support of the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the current grant. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. In order to use these funds the grantee must provide the following: (1) a detailed explanation, which explains what gave rise to the program income, provided to the Government Technical Representative and the Grant Officer within 15 days of receipt of the income; and (2) the grantee must submit a request to the Grant Officer outlining the planned use of the program income and receive the Grant Officer's approval of this request prior to use of the funds. Additionally, if the grantee wishes to use these funds to offset increased indirect costs, the grantee must request such approval from the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance. If the grantee cannot and does not use the program income to support the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the grant, then in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 the funds must be returned to HUD to

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

reduce the federal award and/or defray program costs. Income received after the end of the grant period of performance is not program income. However, this income should be used by the grantee to affirmatively further fair housing. [See **Addendum to the Schedule of Articles (Attachment B)** for return instructions and pages 10-14 for more details on administration of program income.]

### 22. FRINGE BENEFITS

Per 2 CFR Part 200.431(g)(6)(iii) – Pension Costs and 2 CFR Part 200.431(h)(3) – Post-Retirement Health, Fringe Benefits, states - Amounts funded by the non-Federal Entity in excess of the actuarially determined amount for a fiscal year may be used as the non-Federal entity’s contribution in future periods. As stated, “may” is an optional decision on the part of the Federal Government. It is the decision of the HUD Program Office not to allow usage of excess fringe benefits to be used as “matching funds”.

The April 22, 2024 amendment to 2 CFR 200 clarified that: 1) recipients and subrecipients allocate payments for unused leave as general administrative expenses or include them in a fringe benefit rate; 2) that pension plan and post-retirement health plan costs cannot be charged to an award for employees that are not associated with the award; 3) references to types of leave for consistency; and 4) circumstances in which severance payments to foreign nationals need approval by the Federal agency;

### 23. CERTIFICATION PROHIBITING EXCESSIVE FORCE AGAINST NON-VIOLENT CIVIL RIGHTS DEMONSTRATORS

This certification applies to any grant or cooperative agreement using funds appropriated under section 103 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5304).

The applicant certifies that it has adopted and is enforcing:

- (a) A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and
- (b) A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

### 24. SEAT BELT USAGE

In accordance with Executive Order 13043 - Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, all grantees are encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

**25. RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA)**

All grantees must comply with the RCRA (Pub. L. 94-580, 42 USC 6962) which provides that any State agency or agency of a political subdivision of a State which is using appropriated Federal funds must comply with Section 6002. Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (40 CFR Parts 247 through 254). Accordingly, State and local institutions of higher education, hospitals, commercial organizations and international organizations operating domestically, and non-profit organizations that receive direct Federal awards or other Federal funds shall give preference in their procurement programs funded with Federal funds to the purchase of recycled products pursuant to the EPA guidelines.

**26. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

FHIP funding is made available in accordance with the requirements of the authorizing statute (42 U.S.C. 3616 note), the program regulation at 24 CFR 125, and Notices of Funding Opportunity (NOFOs). Funding is awarded through a grant funding instrument.

Accordingly, in the event of any inconsistency among any provisions of this grant, the following order of precedence shall apply:

- a. Appropriations Statute
- b. Authorizing Statute. 42 U.S.C. 3616a note.
- c. Program Regulations at 24 CFR Part 125.
- d. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards – 2 CFR 200 and OMB Circulars.
- e. Grant Award Documents (including Schedule of Articles (Grant Terms and Conditions), Statement of Work and other related award documents).
- f. Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO).
- g. HUD Policies and Procedures
- h. Grantee's Application (if incorporated).

**27. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13520: REDUCING IMPROPER PAYMENTS: ENHANCING PAYMENT ACCURACY THROUGH A “DO NOT PAY LIST”**

- a. Improper payments are the same as that contained in the Improper Payments Information Act (IPIA) of 2002 (Pub. L. No. 107-300) and Part I, Section A of Appendix C to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-123, Requirements for Effective Measurement and

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

#### **ATTACHMENT A**

Remediation of Improper payments. An improper payment is any payment that should not have been made or that was made in an incorrect amount under statutory, contractual, administrative, or other legally applicable requirements. Incorrect amounts are overpayments and underpayments (including inappropriate denials of payment or service). An improper payment includes any payment that was made to an **ineligible recipient** or for an **ineligible service**, duplicate payments, payments for services not received, and payments that are for the incorrect amount. In addition, when an agency's review is unable to discern whether a payment was proper as a result of insufficient or lack of documentation, this payment must also be considered an error.

A series of basic database checks will be conducted on all pre-award grants and before any reimbursable pre-payment for current existing grants. Such as the following:

- The fugitive felons list;
  - The master death file of deceased individuals;
  - The Excluded Parties List System that contains information on entities that are debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment, excluded, or disqualified or ineligible from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain Federal assistance and benefits; and
  - Any other lists or systems developed by the agency.
- Refer to the following for more information related to improper payments
- The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002 (IPIA), as amended by:
  - The Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Act of 2010 (IPERA) and
  - The Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Improvement Act of 2012 (IPERIA)

#### **28. EXECUTIVE ORDER 14005, ENSURING THE FUTURE IS MADE IN ALL AMERICA BY ALL OF AMERICA'S WORKFORCE**

This grant must adhere to Executive Order 14005 made by President Biden on January 25, 2021, to *Ensuring the Future is made in All America by All of America's Workforce*. This Executive Order states:

It is the policy of my Administration that the United States Government should, consistent with applicable law, use terms and conditions of Federal financial assistance awards and Federal procurements to maximize the use of goods, products, and materials produced in, and services offered in, the United States. The United States Government should, whenever possible, procure goods, products, materials, and services from sources that will help American businesses compete in strategic industries and help America's workers thrive. Additionally, to promote an

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

accountable and transparent procurement policy, each agency should vest waiver issuance authority in senior agency leadership, where appropriate and consistent with applicable law.

**29. EXECUTIVE ORDERS 13985 and 14091, ADVANCING RACIAL EQUITY AND SUPPORT FOR UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES THROUGH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

On January 20, 2021, President Biden issued Executive Order 13985 on Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities through the Federal Government. The Executive Order requires the Federal Government to advance equity for all, including communities that have long been underserved, and addressing systemic racism in our Nation's policies and programs.

Consistent with the Executive Order and 2024 amendments to Uniform Grant Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance at 2 CFR 200, the FHIP program aims to use its grantmaking authority to Deliver Equitable Outcomes Through Government Policies, Programs, and Activities for the purpose of yielding equitable outcomes for all Americans, including underserved communities. The 2024 uniform grant requirements encourage Federal agencies and grantees to conduct community engagement activities and use federal grant funds related to federal awards on eligible public participation and community engagement activities. Important federal priorities include advancing equity and support for underserved communities and improving customer experience. Community engagement helps inform the public, including underserved communities, of federal services and support available to them.

These efforts also support accessible, culturally, and linguistically appropriate outreach. The FHIP program endeavors to create more flexibility, incentives, and guidelines for grantees, allowing them to effectively engage with underserved communities as projects are designed and implemented. The FHIP program also works to identify funding opportunities for community organizations working in and with underserved communities to improve access to benefits and services for members of underserved communities; and identify and address barriers for individuals with disabilities, as well as older adults, to participate in the engagement process, including barriers to the accessibility of physical spaces, virtual platforms, presentations, systems, training, and documents.

**30. EXECUTIVE ORDER 14075, ADVANCING EQUALITY FOR LESBIAN, GAY, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUEER, AND INTERSEX INDIVIDUALS**

On June 15, 2022, President Biden issued Executive Order 13988 on Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation. The Executive Order requires HUD and other federal agencies to combat unlawful discrimination and eliminate

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

## ATTACHMENT A

disparities that harm LGBTQI+ individuals and their families, defend their rights and safety, and pursue a comprehensive approach to delivering the full promise of equality for LGBTQI+ individuals, consistent with Executive Order 13988 of January 20, 2021 (Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation).

Specifically, HUD and other agencies are directed to provide guidance and technical assistance to HUD grantees and programs on effectively and respectfully serving LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families; develop and provide guidance, sample policies, technical assistance, and training to improve services and outcomes for LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families who are experiencing or are at risk of homelessness, and to ensure compliance with the Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq., and HUD's 2012 and 2016 Equal Access Rules; and seek funding opportunities, including through the Youth Homelessness Demonstration Program, for culturally appropriate services that address barriers to housing for LGBTQI+ individuals, including youth, and families, and the high rates of LGBTQI+ youth homelessness. The FHIP program and grantees serve LGBTQI+ individuals, youth, and families through FHIP grants – including specifically the Education and Outreach Initiative – Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity (NOFO) grants.

### 31. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13988, PREVENTING AND COMBATING DISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF GENDER IDENTITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION

On January 20, 2021, President Biden issued Executive Order 13988 on *Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation*. The Executive Order follows the Supreme Court's decision in *Bostock v. Clayton County* holding that federal prohibitions against sex discrimination in the workplace extend to and include discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation and gender identity. Relying on this decision, President Biden has directed the federal government to assess and enforce other federal laws that prohibit sex discrimination in the same manner to include sexual orientation and gender identity.

The Department's Fair Housing Initiative Program (FHIP) grantees must carry out their funded activities to also prevent and combat discrimination because of sexual orientation and gender identity, consistent with the Executive Order. FHIP provides funds to public and private not-for-profit entities to conduct activities to prevent or eliminate discriminatory housing practices. These activities provide important support to the full enforcement of the Fair Housing Act by informing the public about fair housing rights and obligations, detecting discriminatory conduct through investigation and testing, and assisting persons to file complaints and obtain relief through legal and administrative forums. HUD will provide technical assistance to FHIP organizations in the implementation of the Executive Order.

### 32. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

---

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

The grantee shall comply with all standard assurances which were executed as part of the application process.

**33. EDUCATION AND OUTREACH INITIATIVE (EOI) FUNDS**

EOI funding is for education and outreach purposes only. EOI funds may not be used to support FHOI and PEI activities.

**34. PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT INITIATIVE (PEI) and FAIR HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS INITIATIVE (FHOI) FUNDS**

To assure compliance with appropriations for enforcement-related activities, organizations may perform education and outreach activities limited to only those that support PEI and FHOI grants. Accordingly, there is a 15% cap (e. g., a limit of 15% of the total dollar amount awarded) allowed for education and outreach related activities.

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

## ATTACHMENT A

### **UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS (2 CFR PART 200)**

OMB Guidance at 2 CFR Chapter I, Chapter II Part 200 et al, “OMB Governmentwide Guidance for Grants and Agreements” and “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” are incorporated by reference into these Schedule of Articles. The following links introduce Title 2 and text for the 2 CFR Part 200 requirements:

- 1) <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A>.
- 2) [eCFR :: 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards](#)). Note that this link includes cross-reference links to an amendment to 2 CFR 200 (now referred to as *Guidance for Federal Financial Assistance*) published at [89 FR 30136](#), Apr. 22, 2024, with changes becoming effective October 1, 2024. Pertinent changes to FHIP grants are referenced in this version of the Schedule of Articles. This amendment to 2 CFR 200 requirements is applicable to this grant.

Below is a list of and topics for Subparts A-F and Appendices

#### **SUBPART A - ACRONYMNS AND DEFINITIONS**

- 200.0 Acronyms
- 200.1 Definitions
- Acquisition cost
- Advance payment
- Allocation
- Audit finding
- Auditee
- Auditor
- Budget
- Central service cost allocation plan
- Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number
- CFDA program title
- Capital assets
- Capital expenditures
- Claim
- Class of Federal awards
- Closeout
- Cluster of programs
- Cognizant agency for audit
- Cognizant agency for indirect costs
- Computing devices

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Compliance supplement  
Contract  
Contractor  
Cooperative agreement  
Cooperative audit resolution  
Corrective action  
Cost allocation plan  
Cost objective  
Cost sharing or matching  
Cross-cutting audit finding  
Disallowed costs  
Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number  
Equipment  
Expenditures  
Federal agency  
Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC)  
Federal awarding agency  
Federal award  
Federal award date  
Federal financial assistance  
Federal interest  
Federal program  
Federal share  
Final cost objective  
Fixed amount awards  
Foreign public entity  
Foreign organization  
General purpose equipment  
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)  
Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS)  
Grant agreement  
Hospital  
Improper payment  
Indian tribe (or “federally recognized Indian tribe”)  
Institutions of Higher Education (IHEs)  
Indirect (facilities & administrative) costs  
Indirect cost rate proposal  
Information technology systems  
Intangible property  
Intermediate cost objective  
Internal controls

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Internal control over compliance requirements for Federal awards  
Loan  
Local government  
Major program  
Management decision  
Micro-purchase  
Modified Total Direct Cost (MTDC)  
Non-Federal entity  
Nonprofit organization  
Obligations  
Office of Management and Budget (OMB)  
Oversight agency for audit  
Pass-through entity  
Participant support costs  
Performance goal  
Period of performance  
Personal property  
Personally Identifiable Information (PII)  
Program income  
Property  
Protected Personally Identifiable Information (Protected PII)  
Project cost  
Questioned cost  
Real property  
Recipient  
Research and Development (R&D)  
Simplified acquisition threshold  
Special purpose equipment  
State  
Student Financial Aid (SFA)  
Subaward  
Subrecipient  
Supplies  
Termination  
Third-party in-kind contributions  
Unliquidated obligations  
Unobligated balance  
Voluntary committed cost sharing

**SUBPART B – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

200.100 Purpose

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.101 Applicability
- 200.102 Exceptions
- 200.103 Authorities
- 200.104 Supersession
- 200.105 Effect on other issuances
- 200.106 Agency implementation
- 200.107 OMB responsibilities
- 200.108 Inquiries
- 200.109 Review date
- 200.110 Effective date/applicability date
- 200.111 English language
- 200.112 Conflict of interest
- 200.113 Mandatory disclosures

**SUBPART C - PRE-FEDERAL AWARD REQUIREMENTS AND CONTENTS OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

- 200.200 Purpose
- 200.201 Use of grant agreements (including fixed amount awards), cooperative agreements, and contracts
- 200.202 Program planning and design
- 200.203 Requirement to provide public notice of Federal financial assistance programs
- 200.204 Notices of funding opportunities
- 200.205 Federal awarding agency review of merit of proposals
- 200.206 Federal awarding agency review of risk posed by applicants
- 200.207 Standard application requirements
- 200.208 Specific conditions
- 200.209 Certifications and representations
- 200.210 Pre-award costs
- 200.211 Information contained in a Federal award
- 200.212 Public access to Federal award information
- 200.213 Reporting a determination that a non-Federal entity is not qualified for a Federal award
- 200.214 Suspension and debarment
- 200.215 Never contract with the enemy
- 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment

**SUBPART D - POST-FEDERAL AWARD REQUIREMENTS**

- 200.300 Statutory and national policy requirements
  - 200.301 Performance measurement
  - 200.302 Financial management
  - 200.303 Internal controls
  - 200.304 Bonds
-

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.305 Federal Payment
  - 200.306 Cost sharing or matching
  - 200.307 Program income
  - 200.308 Revision of budget and program plans
  - 200.309 Modifications to Period of performance
  - 200.310 Insurance coverage
  - 200.311 Real property
  - 200.312 Federally-owned and exempt property
  - 200.313 Equipment
  - 200.314 Supplies
  - 200.315 Intangible property
  - 200.316 Property trust relationship
  - 200.317 Procurements by states
  - 200.318 General procurement standards
  - 200.319 Competition
  - 200.320 Methods of procurement to be followed
  - 200.321 Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms
  - 200.322 Domestic preferences for procurements
  - 200.323 Procurement of recovered materials
  - 200.324 Contract cost and price
  - 200.325 Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review
  - 200.326 Bonding requirements
  - 200.327 Contract provisions
  - 200.328 Financial reporting
  - 200.329 Monitoring and reporting program performance
  - 200.330 Reporting on real property
  - 200.331 Subrecipient and contractor determinations
  - 200.332 Requirements for pass-through entities
  - 200.333 Fixed amount subawards
  - 200.334 Retention Requirements for Records
  - 200.335 Requests for transfer of records
  - 200.336 Methods for collection, transmission and storage of information
  - 200.337 Access to records
  - 200.338 Restrictions on public access to records
  - 200.339 Remedies for noncompliance
  - 200.340 Termination
  - 200.341 Notification of termination requirement
  - 200.342 Opportunities to object, hearing and appeals
  - 200.343 Effects of suspension and termination
  - 200.344 Closeout
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

200.345 Post-closeout adjustments and continuing responsibilities  
200.346 Collection of amounts due

**SUBPART E - COST PRINCIPLES**

- 200.400 Policy guide
- 200.401 Application
- 200.402 Composition of costs
- 200.403 Factors affecting allowability of costs
- 200.404 Reasonable costs
- 200.405 Allocable costs
- 200.406 Applicable credits
- 200.407 Prior written approval (prior approval)
- 200.408 Limitation on allowance of costs
- 200.409 Special considerations
- 200.410 Collection of unallowable costs
- 200.411 Adjustment of previously negotiated indirect (F&A) costs rates containing unallowable costs
- 200.412 Classification of costs
- 200.413 Direct costs
- 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs
- 200.415 Required certifications
- 200.416 Cost allocation plans and indirect cost proposals
- 200.417 Interagency service
- 200.418 Costs Incurred by states and local governments
- 200.419 Cost accounting standards and disclosure statement
- 200.420 Considerations for selected items of cost
- 200.421 Advertising and public relations
- 200.422 Advisory councils
- 200.423 Alcoholic beverages
- 200.424 Alumni/ae activities
- 200.425 Audit services
- 200.426 Bad debts
- 200.427 Bonding costs
- 200.428 Collections of improper payments
- 200.429 Commencement and convocation costs
- 200.430 Compensation – personal services
- 200.431 Compensation – fringe benefits
- 200.432 Conferences
- 200.433 Contingency provisions
- 200.434 Contributions and donations

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

- 200.435 Defense and prosecution of criminal and civil proceedings, claims, appeals and patent infringements  
200.436 Depreciation  
200.437 Employee health and welfare costs  
200.438 Entertainment costs  
200.439 Equipment and other capital expenditures  
200.440 Exchange rates  
200.441 Fines, penalties, damages and other settlements  
200.442 Fund raising and investment management costs  
200.443 Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable assets  
200.444 General costs of government  
200.445 Goods or services for personal use  
200.446 Idle facilities and idle capacity  
200.447 Insurance and indemnification  
200.448 Intellectual property  
200.449 Interest  
200.450 Lobbying  
200.451 Losses on other awards or contracts  
200.452 Maintenance and repair costs  
200.453 Materials and supplies costs including costs of computing devices  
200.454 Memberships, subscriptions, and professional activity costs  
200.455 Organization costs  
200.456 Participant support costs  
200.457 Plant and security costs  
200.458 Pre-award costs  
200.459 Professional service costs  
200.460 Proposal costs  
200.461 Publication and printing costs  
200.462 Rearrangement and reconversion Costs  
200.463 Recruiting costs  
200.464 Relocation costs of employees  
200.465 Rental costs of real property and equipment  
200.466 Scholarships and student aid costs  
200.467 Selling and marketing costs  
200.468 Specialized service facilities  
200.469 Student activity costs  
200.470 Taxes (including Value Added Tax)  
200.471 Telecommunication costs and video surveillance costs  
200.472 Termination costs  
200.473 Training and education costs  
200.474 Transportation costs
-

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-G**

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

200.475 Travel costs

200.476 Trustees

**SUBPART F - AUDIT REQUIREMENTS**

200.500 Purpose

200.501 Audit requirements

200.502 Basis for determining Federal awards expended

200.503 Relation to other audit requirements

200.504 Frequency of audits

200.505 Sanctions

200.506 Audit costs

200.507 Program-specific audits

200.508 Auditee responsibilities

200.509 Auditor selection

200.510 Financial statements

200.511 Audit findings follow-up

200.512 Report submission

200.513 Responsibilities

200.514 Scope of Audit

200.515 Audit reporting

200.516 Audit findings

200.517 Audit documentation

200.518 Major program determination

200.519 Criteria for Federal program risk

200.520 Criteria for a low-risk auditee

200.521 Management decision

Appendix I to Part 200—Full Text of Notice of Funding Opportunity

Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards

Appendix III to Part 200—Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Institutions of Higher Education (IHESSs)

Appendix IV to Part 200—Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations

Appendix V to Part 200—State/Local Government and Indian Tribe-Wide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans

Appendix VI to Part 200—Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plans

Appendix VII to Part 220—States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals

Appendix VIII to Part 200—Nonprofit Organizations Exempted From Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200

Appendix IX to Part 200—Hospital Cost Principles

---

**Awardee:** IFHC  
**Grant #:** FEOI230130  
**Initiative/Component:** EOI-G

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Appendix X to Part 200—Data Collection Form (Form SF-SAC)  
Appendix XI to Part 200—Compliance Supplement  
Appendix XII to Part 200—Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters

**Awardee: IFHC**  
**Grant #: FEOI230130**  
**Initiative/Component: EOI-GEN**

---

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **ADENDUM (TO THE SCHEDULE OF ARTICLES) (For FY 2023 PEI / FHOI / EOI /General/National Programs Component Awards)**

#### **GRANT AGREEMENT/REVISIONS/PRIOR APPROVALS/AMENDMENTS**

Grantee will perform project activities in accordance with its application, attached hereto by reference, its negotiated Statement of Work (SOW), and the associated, final budget. In general, grantees are required to request prior approvals from the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for budget and program plan revisions, in accordance with [2 CFR 200.308](#). If the grantee changes its name, merges with another organization, or plans any major organizational changes during the course of this grant, the Grantee must give advance notice to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) of any such proposed mergers, name changes, or other major organizational changes that affect the implementation of this grant. Any changes in key personnel must be provided to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) immediately. Where necessary, the HUD Director (Grant Officer) will immediately inform eLOCCS Security of the change.

#### **A. Requirements for Prior HUD Approvals**

More specifically, pursuant to 2 CFR 200.308 (b, c1-8, f), grantees must request prior approvals from the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for the following program or budget-related reasons, which require changes that must be incorporated by amendment to the Grant Agreement:

- (1) **Statement of Work (SOW).** Any future revisions to the SOW which result in a change to the scope or objectives of the project or program (*even if there is no associated budget revision requiring prior written approval*) approved by HUD during the grant application award process.
- (2) **Changes to Key Personnel.** As noted above, any change in a key person specified in the application or the Federal award.
- (3) **Reduced Time of Project Director.** The absence from grant activities for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by approved project director.
- (4) **Inclusion of Other Costs Requiring Prior Approval.** The inclusion, (*unless waived by HUD*), of costs that require prior approval in accordance with [subparts D and E of 2 CFR 200, including](#) but not limited to program income, equipment, membership, fundraising, and travel.
- (5) **Changes in the Budget -** Under §2 CFR 200.308 Revision of Budget and Program Plans, optional requirements are outlined regarding budgetary revisions. See FHIP specific requirements identified under number 6 of Section 4 – Post-Award Amendments. Note: All changes to Budget that exceed 10 percent of the award and/or changes to the SOW must be incorporated by an amendment to the grant agreement.

## REQUEST FOR EXTENSIONS - PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

Due to unforeseen circumstances, FHIP Grantees may need to request that additional time be added to the period of performance for their grant(s) in order to complete the required activities of the project set forth in the SOW. See [2 CFR 200.309](#) for information related to *Modifications to Period of Performance*.

### Processing Procedures:

- Requests for project extensions must not be submitted when the tasks in the Statement of work (SOW) can be completed in a timely manner through more vigilant oversight and management of the FHIP project.
- Grantees must submit requests for extensions as soon as it becomes apparent that an extension will be needed, but no later than 45 days prior to the end of the grant performance period.
  - ❖ Requests must be made in writing to the Grant Officer, with “cc:” copies to the GTR and GTM.
  - ❖ Requests must provide a justification for the extension.
  - ❖ Requests must state the specific length of the extension requested.
  - ❖ Requests must not be made in an effort to spend down grant funds.
- If the extension receives preliminary approval by the Grant Officer, the grantee will be asked to provide the following before a grant amendment will be executed (these items can be submitted with the original extension request, if so desired by the grantee):
  - ❖ Revised SOW which includes revised timeframes for task completion or new/additional tasks.
    - **If the extension request is for 90 days or more, the revised SOW must reflect that the draft final report will be submitted 15 days before the end of the extension period and the final report will be submitted by the last day of the extension period.**
  - ❖ Revised payment schedule that reflects the extension period and the tasks to be completed for each payment.
  - ❖ Revised budget if extension results in modifications to the project budget line items.
- Extensions will not be granted if:
  - ❖ Requests were made **less than 45 days** before the end of the grant performance period.

- ❖ Requests are made solely to expend the balance of fixed-price grant award funds (e.g., all SOW tasks have been completed, but funds remain). In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.344, Closeout, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds in accordance with Item 20 – *Excess Funds*, in Attachment A to the Schedule of Articles. See also [2 CFR 200.201](#) for general information on *Use of Grant Agreements (including Fixed-Price Awards), Cooperative Agreement, and Contracts*.
- ❖ Requests fail to provide adequate justification for the reasons an extension is necessary.
- Failure to submit a grant extension within the above-described procedures may result in:
  - ❖ A less than favorable overall assessment of grantee performance through progress reviews/close-out assessments.

Remaining funds, if applicable, being de-obligated.

Attachment G, **Grant Payment Schedule**, will also be revised to reflect any future modifications to the drawdown payment schedule, should changes be necessary due to amendments to the basic grant.

**Grant Extensions.** Although HUD is authorized to waive, at its option, other cost-related and administrative prior written approvals, such as for one-time extensions of the period of performance for up to 12 months – HUD has not elected to do so, and such extensions continue to require advance approval. See more on grant extensions below.

Refer to the full text of 2 CFR 200.308 for all requirements related to prior approval requirements for Budget and Program revisions.

All other changes to non-construction budgets, except for the changes described in [paragraph \(c\)](#) of 2 CFR 200.308, do not require prior approval.

### ***Termination of Grants***

Failure of the Grantee to make reasonable efforts to complete the activities to finalize the project within the timeframes set forth in the SOW may result in the termination of the grant agreement. In this event, no further drawdowns will be made under the terms of the award. Also, complaints by third parties against the Grantee alleging violations of the FHIP statute, regulation, or any of the terms of the grant agreement, will be forwarded to the HUD Director (Grant Officer) for resolution, who will review the allegations and take appropriate action in accordance with 2 CFR 200.339 and §200.340, or another applicable program policy.

All projects must be broad-based (not limited to a single fair housing issue). Although the Grantee's project can have a special focus, **all** FHIP-funded projects **must** address housing discrimination on all bases, i.e., race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, and national origin.

## **IDENTIFICATION OF GRANTEE(S) WORKPLACE(S) – Drug-Free Requirements**

All grantees must identify to FHIP staff all known workplaces under the award. The workplace identification must include the actual address of buildings or other sites where work under the award will take place. The applicant must also inform the agency of any workplace changes during the performance of the award. The identification of the workplaces must occur either:

- (1) At the time of application or upon award; or
- (2) In documents the applicant keeps on file in its offices during performance of the award, in which case the applicant must make the information available for inspection upon request by the agency. See:
  - [eCFR : 2 CFR Part 182 -- Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace \(Financial Assistance\)](#); and
  - [eCFR : 2 CFR Part 2429 -- Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace \(Financial Assistance\)](#).

## **[FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY:**

FHIP-funded projects must include the following enforcement related activities in the project application: testing, interviewing potential victims of discrimination, analyzing housing-related issues, conducting mediation, litigation, or referral to administrative enforcement agencies, and disseminating information about fair housing laws.]

## **FAIR HOUSING AND FREE SPEECH**

No grant funds may be used to investigate or prosecute under the Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity engaged in by one or more persons, including the filing or maintaining of a non-frivolous legal action, that is engaged in solely for the purpose of achieving or preventing action by a government official or entity, or a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **REPORTS, MEETINGS, AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND TASKS**

**Performance Measures:** The Grantee must provide quarterly reports as specified by HUD on its performance measures. The Grantee's measures will support HUD's strategic goals and policy priorities. Reports must identify and include milestones and timelines, such as, but not limited to, identifying the tasks completed, providing appropriate information on any seminars, training and/or conferences held, referrals of fair housing complaints to HUD or to the substantially equivalent fair housing enforcement agencies, and any other activity undertaken by the Grantee under the grant. Report success in meeting organization's benchmark output goals and output results, outcomes associated to the achievement of the purposes of the program, as well as the impact that the work has made on the individual assisted, the community, and the

strategic goals of the Department. See <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200/subpart-D/section-200.301> for information on *Performance Measurement*.

**Performance Assessment:** Performance per FHIP's NOFO requirements stipulate that if a grantee has received a "Poor" performance rating at the end of the Performance period of their grant, they will be deemed ineligible to apply for a new grant for 12 months (1-year suspension). If the grantee has a current multi-year grant, all funding will be terminated and de-obligated. In order to become eligible to apply for future grants, the grantee must seek technical assistance to improve their performance and if awarded a grant after the suspension, they will be placed on a "High Risk" designation. The length of time and performance requirements for the "High Risk" designation will be determined and negotiated with their HUD designated Grant Officer, GTR and GTM.

**Reports:** At the conclusion of the grant, the Grantee agrees to describe the status of performance measures in a spreadsheet format or other manner specified by HUD. The Grantee will also report quarterly, in a format determined by HUD (which may be computer generated) on the status of project tasks against the approved milestones and timelines. Reports must include the number and basis of claims/complaints filed with HUD, or in any court, the number and terms of settlements or other outcomes achieved. The terms of the settlements ordered by a court or other tribunal that requires confidentiality need not be reported.

**Financial Monitoring and Reporting:** The Federal Financial Reports, SF-425, will be prepared and submitted quarterly (4 times a year) during the period of performance for the grant. Based on assessment of the grant performance and for more effective monitoring, more frequent reporting of the SF-425 will be conducted. The reports must reflect accurate, current and complete disclosure of the financial results (Refer to [2 CFR 200.238 Financial Reporting](#) and [2 CFR 200.302 Financial Management](#) ). Failure to comply will result in one or more of the following actions (See [2 CFR 200.339 Remedies for Non-Compliance](#) and [2 CFR 200.340 Termination](#)):

- a) Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency;
- b) Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
- c) Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
- d) Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under [2 CFR 180 Government-Wide Debarment and Suspension](#) and Federal awarding agency regulations;
- e) Withhold further Federal awards for the project or program;
- f) Terminate the Federal award.

**Evaluation Process:** Report numerical measures characterizing the results of a program activity, service or intervention and used to measure performance. Outputs must lead to targets for achievement of outcomes. Results must be represented by both the actual number and percent of the goal achieved.

**Meetings:** Furthermore, the Grantee agrees to meet semi-annually with HUD to ensure that project activities satisfy grant requirements.

**Program Deliverables:** Grantees are to submit to HUD one electronic copy of all final education and outreach materials to the FHIP Program Division using the HUD approved format as follows:

- Graphics – Vector
- Photos – JPEG
- Video – MPEG4
- Audio – MP3 or above, or WMA
- Text – Word, HTML5
- PDFs – Fully searchable
- Name of grantee organization
- Grant number
- Contact person
- Organization telephone number
- email address
- brief description of the material(s)

## PROGRAM EVALUATIONS

Grantee is required to report meaningful data derived from client feedback on how they benefited from the project activities. Accomplishments can be achieved using specific measurement tools to assess the impact of grantee solutions.

## CONSULTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Grantee must obtain advance written approval, provide a detailed budget, and provide resumes/qualifications for subcontractors and consultants fees not to exceed the GS-15 Step 10 daily rate for FY 2023(locality pay will not be included).

## WAIVERS

Grantee must provide further justification to the Grant Officer to support the waiver of the daily rate for attorneys' and/or consultants' fees not to exceed the GS-15 Step 10 daily rate for FY 2023.

## PUBLICATIONS AND NEWS RELEASES

The Grantee agrees that news releases, publications, studies, or other products involving grant-funded activities will NOT BE RELEASED to the public without prior HUD approval. The Grantee further agrees that it will submit any press release/news announcement, study, and/or other product developed as part of grant-funded activities to the GTR for review and approval at least 2 weeks prior to its release (this will allow time for the GTR to send to the Office of Public Affairs for review and approval for release), unless the HUD agrees in writing to waive the "at least 2 weeks" submission requirement. Publications, flyers and other routine documents

previously approved by the GTR and/or HUD, may be published without further HUD approval. However, audio and video announcements must be submitted to the GTR and the grantee must await approval.

Publication and printing costs are covered in [2 CFR 200.461](#).

## **NON-DUPLICATION OF PAYMENTS**

Neither the Grantee nor any subcontractor(s) may charge HUD, the U.S. Department of Justice, or any other Federal funding source for any activities funded by FHIP.

## **EXCESS FUNDS**

In accordance with [2 CFR 200.344](#), *Closeout*, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds. Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within 30 days before the end date of the grant performance period. (**See Appendix 1 on page 13 for Procedures for returning funds.**)

## **FRINGE BENEFITS**

Per [2 CFR 200.431\(g\)\(6\)\(iii\)](#), *Fringe Benefits*, amounts funded by the non-Federal Entity in excess of the actuarially determined amount for a fiscal year may be used as the non-Federal entity's contribution in future periods. As stated, "may" is an optional decision on the part of the Federal Government. It is the decision of the HUD Program Office not to allow usage of excess fringe benefits to be used as "matching funds."

## **INDIRECT COST RATE**

**For grantees that have an approved and current negotiated (final or pre-determined) or provisional rate for indirect costs, the grantee may use the applicable rate to charge indirect costs to the grant.** Grantees also have the option to use a De Minimis 10 percent rate if they do have an approved indirect cost rate at the time of award.

Grantees must submit indirect cost rate proposals and audited financial statements each year for their active federal funding no later than six months after the end of their prior fiscal year end (FYE). This is necessary to establish Final Rates based on actual costs for the prior fiscal year. Provisional indirect cost rates are temporary and can be used to charge indirect costs until final

rates are established based on actual costs. If final rates come in less than the provisional rate used to charge the grant, HUD may require the grantee to return the difference or be subject to alternative offsets of grant funds.

- A. - Grantee will develop and submit to HUD an indirect cost proposal within 90 days of the effective date of this award, if this is the grantee's first federal grant or the grantee's previous indirect cost rate has expired.
- B. - Grantee's proposed indirect cost rate of % of the total direct labor and fringe benefits or other base (          ) has been approved for billing purposes for this grant pending the negotiation of a provisional or other type of indirect cost rate with HUD.
- C. - Certain indirect-type costs have been included as direct costs pending the negotiation of a final, pre-determined, provisional, or other type of indirect cost rate with HUD.
- D. - Grantee's currently negotiated provisional indirect cost rate of % of total labor and fringe benefits or other base (specify                         ) has been approved pending negotiation of a final indirect cost rate with HUD.
- E. Other ( Grantee will use 10% de Minimus Rate ).

**Sign: Zoe Ann Olson Executive Director 9/11/2024**

See [2 CFR 200.414](#) for more information on indirect cost rates. Some federal agencies have indirect cost rate guidance available on-line. The Department of Labor has an indirect cost rate guide posted at [A Guide for Indirect Cost Rate Determination \(dol.gov\)](#).

## **FINANCIAL AUDITS/AUDIT COSTS**

A Grantee that expends \$750,000 or more in a year in total Federal awards shall have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of [2 CFR 200.501](#) and [2 CFR 200.514](#) of 2 CFR 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards".

A Grantee that expends less than \$750,000 a year in Federal awards is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except where HUD, the Inspector General, or the General Accounting Office (GAO) conducts or arranges for additional audits (e.g., financial audits, performance audits, evaluations, inspections, or reviews). 2 CFR Part 200 does not limit the authority of Federal agencies (including their Inspectors General or GAO) to conduct or arrange for additional audits, nor authorize any auditor to constrain Federal agencies from carrying out additional audits. Any additional audits shall be planned and performed in such a way as to build upon the work performed by other auditors. A Federal agency that conducts or contracts for additional audits shall, consistent with other applicable laws and regulations, arrange for funding the full cost of such additional audits.

For a Grantee expending \$750,000 or more in a year in Federal awards, the cost of audits made in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, are allowable charges to Federal awards. The charges may be considered a direct cost or an allocated indirect cost, as determined in accordance with the provisions of applicable 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E - Cost Principles, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) (48 CFR parts 30 and 31), or other applicable cost principles or regulations.

A Grantee shall not charge to a Federal award the cost of any audit under the Single Audit Act not conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, or the cost of auditing a Grantee which had Federal awards expended of less than \$750,000 per year and is thereby exempted from having an audit conducted under the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200.

The only exemption to the OMB Circular A-133 is that pass-through entities may charge Federal awards for the cost of agreed-upon-procedures engagements to monitor subrecipients who are exempted from the requirements of the Single Audit Act and Subpart F—Audit Requirements of this 2 CFR Part 200.

## **PROGRAM INCOME**

*Program Income Earned During Period of Performance.* In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.307, a non-Federal entity grantee who receives program income from fees for services, settlements, conciliations, and agreements directly generated by a grant supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period of performance, must use these funds in support of the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the current grant. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. In order to use these funds the grantee must provide the following: (1) a detailed explanation, which explains what gave rise to the program income, provided to the Government Technical Representative and the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance; and (2) the grantee must submit a request to the Grant Officer outlining the planned use of the program income and receive the Grant Officer's approval of this request prior to use of the funds. Additionally, if the grantee wishes to use these funds to offset increased indirect costs, the grantee must request such approval from the Grant Officer within thirty days (30) before the end date of the grant period of performance.

*Return of Unused Program Income.* If the grantee cannot and does not use the program income to support the grant's current costs and/or on fair housing activities in support of the grant, then in accordance with 2 CFR 200.307 the funds must be returned to HUD to reduce the federal award and/or defray program costs. [See Appendix 1 to the Addendum (B) to the Schedule of Articles for return instructions.]

*Income Earned After Period of Performance.* Income received after the end of the grant period of performance is not program income. This income should be used by the grantee conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing.

As stated above, the use of funds for this purpose must be pre-approved in writing by the GTR assigned to the grant ([2 CFR 200.407](#)). All funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. (See Appendix 1 for Procedures on returning funds and [2 CFR 200.346 on Collection of Debts](#).) (See Schedule of Articles for additional instructions.)

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Grantee agrees to certify it will not solicit funds from or seek to provide fair housing educational or other services or products for compensation, directly or indirectly, to any person or organization which has been the subject of FHIP-funded testing by the Grantee in the past 12 months following testing by the Grantee. (*See Appendix 2 for Conflict of Interest Policy forms.*)

## **POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF ORGANIZATIONAL INTEREST**

FHIP defines a sponsor as an organization that applies for a grant on behalf of an organization that may not be eligible to apply directly to FHIP for a grant. Such an organization may also be called a “pass-through” organization. The sponsored organization, also called the sub-recipient, will carry out the work of the project under the oversight of the sponsoring organization for a period as specified under the grant agreement. Pass-through/sub-recipients must be empowered as follows:

- To contract or otherwise conduct the activities under the grant agreement;
- Have the financial resources, the necessary experience, organization, technical qualifications, and facilities; or a firm commitment or ability to obtain such; and
- Have a financial management system which provides efficient and effective accountability and control of all property, funds, and assets sufficient to meet grantee needs and grantee audit requirements.

Private non-profit agencies must be properly incorporated as a non-profit organization with an elected and autonomous board (separate from the “Sponsor”) which meets regularly.

Provisions of 2 CFR 200 applicable to conflict of interests, pass-through entity (PTE), sponsors, and sub-recipients include, but are not limited to:

- a. 2 CFR Part 200.1 (*Definitions*) – [2 CFR 200.1](#).

“non-Federal entity”, “non-profit organization” “pass-through entity”, “recipient”, “sub-award”, “sub-recipient.”

- b. 2 CFR Part 200.101 (*Applicability to different types of Federal awards*) – [2 CFR 200.101](#).

Table 1 to paragraph b describes the following:

“...what portions of this part apply to which types of Federal awards. The terms and conditions of Federal awards (including this part) flow down to subawards to subrecipients unless a particular section of this part or the terms and conditions of the Federal award specifically indicate otherwise. This means that non-Federal entities must comply with requirements in this part regardless of whether the non-Federal entity is a recipient or subrecipient of a Federal award. Pass-through entities must comply with the requirements described in [subpart D of this part](#), §§ [200.331](#) through [200.333](#), but not any requirements in this part directed towards Federal awarding agencies unless the requirements of this part or the terms and conditions of the Federal award indicate otherwise.”

c. 2 CFR Part 200.112 (*Conflict of Interest*) – [2 CFR 200.112](#).

“The Federal awarding agency must establish conflict of interest policies for Federal awards. The non-Federal entity must disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy.”

- d. 2 CFR Part 200.331-332 (*Subrecipient and Contractor Determinations and Requirements for pass-through entities, a-h*) [2 CFR 200.331](#) and [2 CFR 200.332](#).
- e. 2 CFR Subpart D (*Post Federal Award Requirements*) [2 CFR 200 subpart D](#).
- f. Appendix IV to Part 200 – (*Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations*) [Appendix IV to Part 200](#).

## **CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS (COOP) PLAN**

The Grantee will develop a COOP Plan. This Plan will enable an agency to continue essential functions and services when normal operations are disabled due to disaster or events that take the agency offline. The COOP Plan is the agency’s blueprint for internal operations in the event of a disaster. The original Plan and all updates will be provided to the HUD Director (Grant Officer).

## **TESTERS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

All grantees that propose testing must review the FHIP Regulation at [24 CFR 125.107](#) (*Testers*) and reflect these requirements in their application as well as be a Qualified Fair Housing Enforcement Organization or a Fair Housing Enforcement Organization. Costs for any background checks are an allowable expenditure. Refer to HUD’s publication of a [Final Rule](#) (*Expanding the pool of fair housing testers for FHIP and FHAP Funded Entities*) for further information regarding FHIP testers.

## **LENDER/INSURANCE TESTER TRAINING FEES [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

A \$75/day rate for 2 days (\$150 maximum) has been approved for lender/insurance tester training fees. Grantee must provide documentation to the GTR during the term of this award that each tester completing the training has conducted a minimum of two tests or provide reasonable justification for the inability of any tester to meet this requirement.

The Grantee agrees to include the following language in the agreement entered into with lending/insurance testers:

"I have completed lender and/or insurance tester training provided by \_\_\_\_\_.\* It is my intention to make myself reasonably available when requested to conduct tests during the next \_\_\_\_\_.\*\*"

\*Insert Grantee name.

\*\*Insert grant duration or number of months testing will occur during grant.

### **APPROVAL OF TESTING METHODOLOGY AND TESTER TRAINING [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

For all testing other than rental or accessibility testing, the Grantee agrees to submit to the GTR for review and approval the testing methodology and tester training to be used in tests funded under the grant. The methodology and training are tasks under the SOW and no payment for tests will be authorized until they receive HUD review and approval. The documents which must be submitted for review are the testing manual, the tester training manual and all testing materials, including the blank test book. The methodology must include a general description of the procedures for testing, including any plans for multi-variable testing and the reasons for such testing [when is a test used, when is further investigation appropriate, and an estimate of the numbers of tests and test types (sales, insurance, lending, etc.)]; the basis or protected class of tests to be conducted (e.g., race, religion, familial status, etc.); the criteria for selecting testers for each type of test to be conducted; areas of tester training to be provided to testers under the grant; criteria for selecting subjects of the tests; factors to be examined in analyzing test results; and, types of actions that may be taken based on test results.

The testing methodologies and procedures will be protected to the extent that any information is proprietary, confidential, a trade secret, copyrighted, patented subject to trademark restrictions, or in any other way inappropriate for disclosure. The Grantee as originator of the information will make this initial determination and will conspicuously notify HUD that the information is subject to a specific protection against disclosure by a method reasonably calculated to give adequate notice. To the extent that the information is requested via the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), the Privacy Act, or any other legal mechanism, HUD legal counsel will review, and base any determination concerning the release of the information on the recommendation of the grantee in accordance with submitter notice requirements.

### **GRANTEE/TESTER ECONOMIC INTERESTS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

Grantee agrees that it and testers will not have an economic interest in the outcome of any test, directly or indirectly, without prejudice to the right of any person or entity to recover damages for any cognizable injury. Furthermore, the Grantee nor any of its personnel, testers and the

organizations conducting tests, when different from the Grantee, may not (1) be a relative by adoption, blood, or marriage of any party in a case, (2) have had any employment or other affiliation, within 1 year before or after the test, with the person or organization to be tested, or (3) be a licensed competitor of the person or organization to be tested in the listing, rental, sale, or financing of real estate.

### **RETALIATION - TARGETING NON-COMPLAINT BASED TESTS [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

The Grantee agrees that refusal by a person or organization to enter into an agreement that brings economic benefit to the Grantee may not be used as a criterion for targeting non-complaint based testing.

### **REPORTS ON ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

The Grantee agrees to provide reports in a format (which may be computer generated), at a frequency and with contents specified by HUD. The report must include the number and basis of claims/complaints filed with HUD or in Federal/State court, the number and terms of settlements or other outcomes achieved, unless confidential.

### **ENFORCEMENT LOG/FORMAT [FOR PEI-FHOI ONLY]**

A Grantee must complete an enforcement log for all allegations of discrimination under the Fair Housing Act received by the Grantee under this award. This log must be submitted in accordance with provisions of the approved SOW. The log will be protected to the extent that any of that information is proprietary, confidential, a trade secret, copyrighted, patented subject to trademark restrictions, or in any other way inappropriate for disclosure. The Grantee as originator of the information will make this initial determination and will conspicuously notify HUD that the information is subject to a specific protection against disclosure by a method reasonably calculated to give adequate notice. To the extent that the information is requested via the FOI, the Privacy Act, or any other legal mechanism, HUD legal counsel will review, and base any determination concerning the release of the information on the recommendation of the Grantee in accordance with submitter notice requirements.

**APPENDIX 1****PROCEDURES FOR PROCESSING THE RETURN OF GRANT FUNDS TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY**

In accordance with [2 CFR 200.344](#)- *Closeout*, the non-Federal entity must promptly refund any balances of unobligated cash that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity paid in advance or paid and that is not authorized to be retained by the non-Federal entity for use in other projects. **ALL** funds that have not been utilized in support of grant activities will be returned to HUD. HUD will no longer authorize the retention and/or use of Excess Funds. Thirty (30) days prior to the end of the period of performance for each grant, the HUD GTR and GTM will review the grant's financial account of received and approved invoices, and approved budget to determine if all grant funding has been expended in accordance with the negotiated agreement. The grantee is required to maintain appropriate records to support actual expenditures by budget line item of funds used. If funds have not been utilized completely, the grantee must provide the following: a detailed explanation, which explains by budget line item what gave rise to the unused fund balance. This information must be provided to the GTR and GO within 30 days before the end date of the grant performance period.

**The following are the required procedures for the grantee and HUD personnel to use to document and return funds back to the U.S. Department of Treasury:**

- A. Grantee will write a check to the U.S. Department of Treasury for the amount of funds being returned and a brief cover letter regarding the returned funding addressed to the HUD point of contact (POC) (Regional Director/GO, GTR, or GTM). The check and correspondence will be sent to the HUD POC.
- B. The HUD POC will mail the check and correspondence to the HUD lockbox at the following address:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
US Bank  
PO Box 6200-05  
Portland, OR 97228-6200

**APPENDIX 2**

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY**

**SECTION 1. PURPOSE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ is a nonprofit, tax-exempt organization. Maintenance of its tax-exempt status is important both for its continued financial stability and for public support. Therefore, the IRS as well as state regulatory and tax officials view the operations of \_\_\_\_\_ as a public trust, which is subject to scrutiny by and accountable to such governmental authorities as well as to members of the public.

Consequently, there exists between \_\_\_\_\_ and its board, officers, and management employees and the public a fiduciary duty, which carries with it a broad and unbending duty of loyalty and fidelity. The board, officers, and management employees have the responsibility of administering the affairs of \_\_\_\_\_ honestly and prudently, and of exercising their best care, skill, and judgment for the sole benefit of \_\_\_\_\_. Those persons shall exercise the utmost good faith in all transactions involved in their duties, and they shall not use their positions with \_\_\_\_\_ or knowledge gained therefrom for their personal benefit. The interests of the organization must be the first priority in all decisions and actions.

**SECTION 2. PERSONS CONCERNED:**

This statement is directed not only to directors and officers, but to all employees who can influence the actions of \_\_\_\_\_. For example, this would include all who make purchasing decisions, all persons who might be described as "management personnel," and anyone who has proprietary information concerning \_\_\_\_\_.

**SECTION 3. AREAS IN WHICH CONFLICT MAY ARISE:**

Conflicts of interest may arise in the relations of directors, officers, and management employees with any of the following third parties:

1. Persons and firms supplying goods and services to \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Persons and firms from whom \_\_\_\_\_ leases property and equipment.
3. Persons and firms with whom \_\_\_\_\_ is dealing or planning to deal in connection with the gift, purchase or sale of real estate, securities, or other property.
4. Competing or affinity organizations.
5. Donors and others supporting \_\_\_\_\_.

6. Agencies, organizations, and associations which affect the operations of \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Family members, friends, and other employees.

#### **SECTION 4. NATURE OF CONFLICTING INTEREST:**

A conflicting interest may be defined as an interest, direct or indirect, with any persons or firms mentioned in Section 3. Such an interest might arise through:

1. Owning stock or holding debt or other proprietary interests in any third party dealing with \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Holding office, serving on the board, participating in management, or being otherwise employed (or formerly employed) with any third party dealing with \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Receiving remuneration for services with respect to individual transactions involving \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Using \_\_\_\_\_'s time, personnel, equipment, supplies, or good will for other than \_\_\_\_\_-approved activities, programs, and purposes.
5. Receiving personal gifts or loans from third parties dealing or competing with \_\_\_\_\_. Receipt of any gift is disapproved except gifts of a value less than \$50, which could not be refused without courtesy. No personal gift of money must ever be accepted.

#### **SECTION 5. INTERPRETATION OF THIS STATEMENT OF POLICY:**

The areas of conflicting interest listed in Section 3, and the relations in those areas which may give rise to conflict, as listed in Section 4, are not exhaustive. Conflicts might arise in other areas or through other relations. It is assumed that the directors, officers, and management employees will recognize such areas and relation by analogy.

The fact that one of the interests described in Section 4 exists does not necessarily mean that a conflict exists, or that the conflict, if it exists, is material enough to be of practical importance, or if material, that upon full disclosure of all relevant facts and circumstances it is necessarily adverse to the interests of \_\_\_\_\_.

However, it is the policy of the board that the existence of any of the interests described in Section 4 shall be disclosed before any transaction is consummated. It shall be the continuing responsibility of the board, officers, and management employees to scrutinize their transactions and outside business interests and relationships for potential conflicts and to immediately make such disclosures.

## **SECTION 6. DISCLOSURE POLICY AND PROCEDURE:**

Transactions with parties with whom a conflicting interest exists may be undertaken only if all of the following are observed:

1. The conflicting interest is fully disclosed;
2. The person with the conflict of interest is excluded from the discussion and approval of such transaction;
3. A competitive bid or comparable valuation exists; and
4. The [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] has determined that the transaction is in the best interest of the organization.

Disclosure in the organization must be made to the chief executive officer (or if she or he is the one with the conflict, then to the board chair), who shall bring the matter to the attention of the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof]. Disclosure involving directors must be made to the board chair, (or if she or he is the one with the conflict, then to the board vice-chair) who shall bring these matters to the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof].

The [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] shall determine whether a conflict exists and in the case of an existing conflict, whether the contemplated transaction may be authorized as just, fair, and reasonable to \_\_\_\_\_. The decision of the [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] on these matters will rest in their sole discretion, and their concern must be the welfare of \_\_\_\_\_ and the advancement of its purpose.

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

Preliminary note: In order to be more comprehensive, this statement of disclosure/questionnaire also requires you to provide information with respect to certain parties that are related to you. These persons are termed “affiliated persons” and include the following:

- a. your spouse, domestic partner, child, mother, father, brother or sister;
- b. any corporation or organization of which you are a board member, an officer, a partner, participate in management or are employed by, or are, directly or indirectly, a debt holder or the beneficial owner of any class of equity securities; and
- c. any trust or other estate in which you have a substantial beneficial interest or as to which you serve as a trustee or in a similar capacity.

1. NAME OF EMPLOYEE OR BOARD MEMBER: (Please print)

---

2. CAPACITY:  board of directors  
 executive committee  
 officer  
 committee member  
 staff (position): \_\_\_\_\_

3. Have you or any of your affiliated persons provided services or property to  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the past year?

YES  NO

If yes, please describe the nature of the services or property and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

4. Have you or any of your affiliated persons purchased services or property from  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the past year?

YES  NO

If yes, please describe the purchased services or property and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

---

5. Please indicate whether you or any of your affiliated persons had any direct or indirect interest in any business transaction(s) in the past year to which \_\_\_\_\_ was or is a party?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, describe the transaction(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

6. Were you or any of your affiliated persons indebted to pay money to \_\_\_\_\_ at any time in the past year (other than travel advances or the like)?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the indebtedness and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

7. In the past year, did you or any of your affiliated persons receive, or become entitled to receive, directly or indirectly, any personal benefits from \_\_\_\_\_ or as a result of your relationship with \_\_\_\_\_, that in the aggregate could be valued in excess of \$1,000, that were not or will not be compensation directly related to your duties to \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the benefit(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

8. Are you or any of your affiliated persons a party to or have an interest in any pending legal proceedings involving \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the proceeding(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

9. Are you aware of any other events, transactions, arrangements or other situations that have occurred or may occur in the future that you believe must be examined by \_\_\_\_\_'s [board or a duly constituted committee thereof] in accordance with the terms and intent of \_\_\_\_\_'s conflict of interest policy?

\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_\_ NO

If yes, please describe the situation(s) and if an affiliated person is involved, the identity of the affiliated person and your relationship with that person:

---

---

---

I HERBY CONFIRM that I have read and understand \_\_\_\_\_'s conflict of interest policy and that my responses to the above questions are complete and correct to the best of my information and belief. I agree that if I become aware of any information that might indicate that this disclosure is inaccurate or that I have not complied with this policy, I will notify [designated officer or director] immediately.

---

Signature

---

Date

**THE FOLLOWING ARE EXAMPLES YOU CAN USE –  
NOT REQUIRED TO USE THIS FORMAT**

[Name of organization and address]

**GIFT POLICY AND DISCLOSURE FORM**

As part of its conflict of interest policy, \_\_\_\_\_ requires that directors, officers and employees decline to accept certain gifts, consideration or remuneration from individuals or companies that seek to do business with \_\_\_\_\_ or are a competitor of it. This policy and disclosure form is intended to implement that prohibition on gifts.

**Section 1.** “Responsible Person” is any person serving as an officer, employee or a member of the board of directors of \_\_\_\_\_.

**Section 2.** “Family Member” is a spouse, domestic partner, parent, child or spouse of a child, or a brother, sister, or spouse of a brother or sister, of a Responsible Person.

**Section 3.** “Contract or Transaction” is any agreement or relationship involving the sale or purchase of goods, services or rights of any kind, receipt of a loan or grant, or the establishment of any other pecuniary relationship. The making of a gift to \_\_\_\_\_ is not a “contract” or “transaction.”

**Section 4.** Prohibited gifts, gratuities and entertainment. Except as approved by the Chairman of the Board or his designee or for gifts of a value less than \$50 which could not be refused without courtesy, no Responsible Person or Family Member shall accept gifts, entertainment or other favors from any person or entity which:

1. Does or seeks to do business with \_\_\_\_\_ or,
2. Does or seeks to compete with \_\_\_\_\_ or,
3. Has received, is receiving, or is seeking to receive a Contract or Transaction with \_\_\_\_\_.

**GIFT STATEMENT**

I certify that I have read the above policy concerning gifts, and I agree that I will not accept gifts, entertainment or other favors from any individual or entity, which would be prohibited by the above policy. Following my initial statement, I agree to provide a signed statement at the end of each calendar year certifying that I have not received any such gifts, entertainment or other favors during the preceding year.

---

Signature

---

Date

April 2024

# **EXHIBIT 3-D**



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**  
WASHINGTON, DC 20410-7000

February 27, 2025

Zoe Ann Olson  
 Executive Director  
 Intermountain Fair Housing Council Inc.  
 4696 W Overland Road, Suite 140  
 Boise, Idaho 83705  
 [REDACTED]

**Subject:** Termination Notice for Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP) FHOI230077

Dear Zoe Ann Olson,

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), at the direction of the President of the United States pursuant to the Executive Order 14158, “Establishing and Implementing the President’s ‘Department of Government Efficiency’”, and at the direction of said Department of Government Efficiency (DOGE), issues this notice of termination according to 2 CFR 200 subpart D. This notice serves to inform Intermountain Fair Housing Council Inc. that HUD intends to terminate the subject award effective February 27, 2025.

This notice of termination has been finalized in coordination with the subject award’s program office partners, including the HUD Offices of General Counsel (OGC), and HUD Offices of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

HUD is terminating this award because it no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities.

HUD intends to terminate the subject award for \$259,449.00 or the balance remaining, pending final billing.

Effective February 27, 2025, all obligations and activities under the grant number FHOI230077 will cease, subject to the termination conditions below:

All closeout actions must be completed within 120 days of the termination date.

1. **Final Report:** Within 60 days, submit the final report, including the final SF-425, to the Regional Office Government Technical Representative (GTR)/Government Technical Monitor (GTM), **marked as final**. Submit a copy of the final report and all final products/deliverables not previously submitted to the GTR/GTM.
2. **Final Billing:** If the organization has incurred any expenses prior to the date of termination, please provide a detailed accounting of the expenses to the GTR/GTM, for review and payment within the next 60 days. Please note that any funds owed to the Government will be deducted from any final payments

made. If the GTR/GTM does not hear from you within that time period, we will assume no additional payments are warranted and will commence closeout procedures on each grant.

3. **Closeout:** Within 15 business days of receipt of your final report to the GTR/GTM, the GTR/GTM will prepare and submit to you the final performance assessment report. You will have 30 days from receipt of the report to review and provide any comments (e.g., rebut evaluation and/or rating, etc.), as applicable. If you decide not to provide comments, the rating becomes final after 30 days.

Additional details on closing your award can be found in the Applications and Awards Policies and Procedures Guide (AAPPG), which is accessible through the [Fair Housing Initiatives Program \(FHIP\)](#) webpage. You may also contact your Regional Office for additional guidance.

You may appeal HUD's decision to terminate the subject award by sending an e-mail to [AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov](mailto:AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov). Any appeals must be delivered to [AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov](mailto:AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov) within 30 calendar days of the date of this letter.

HUD appreciates the efforts your organization has made in promoting fair housing. If you have any questions regarding this notice or require assistance with the closeout process, please contact AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov.

Sincerely,

MATTHEW  
AMMON

 Digitally signed by  
MATTHEW AMMON  
Date: 2025.02.27 18:01:49  
-05'00'

Matthew E. Ammon  
Performing the Delegable Duties of the  
Deputy Secretary  
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development

cc: Erik Steinecker

# **EXHIBIT 3-E**



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**  
WASHINGTON, DC 20410-7000

February 27, 2025

Zoe Ann Olson  
 Executive Director  
 Intermountain Fair Housing Council, Inc.  
 4696 West Overland Road, Suite 140  
 Boise, Idaho 83705  
 [REDACTED]

**Subject:** Termination Notice for Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP) FEOI230069

Dear Zoe Ann Olson,

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), at the direction of the President of the United States pursuant to the Executive Order 14158, “Establishing and Implementing the President’s ‘Department of Government Efficiency’”, and at the direction of said Department of Government Efficiency (DOGE), issues this notice of termination according to 2 CFR 200 subpart D. This notice serves to inform Intermountain Fair Housing Council, Inc. that HUD intends to terminate the subject award effective February 27, 2025.

This notice of termination has been finalized in coordination with the subject award’s program office partners, including the HUD Offices of General Counsel (OGC), and HUD Offices of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

HUD is terminating this award because it no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities.

HUD intends to terminate the subject award for \$124,860.00 or the balance remaining, pending final billing.

Effective February 27, 2025, all obligations and activities under the grant number FEOI230069 will cease, subject to the termination conditions below:

All closeout actions must be completed within 120 days of the termination date.

1. **Final Report:** Within 60 days, submit the final report, including the final SF-425, to the Regional Office Government Technical Representative (GTR)/Government Technical Monitor (GTM), **marked as final**. Submit a copy of the final report and all final products/deliverables not previously submitted to the GTR/GTM.
2. **Final Billing:** If the organization has incurred any expenses prior to the date of termination, please provide a detailed accounting of the expenses to the GTR/GTM, for review and payment within the next 60 days. Please note that any funds owed to the Government will be deducted from any final payments

made. If the GTR/GTM does not hear from you within that time period, we will assume no additional payments are warranted and will commence closeout procedures on each grant.

3. **Closeout:** Within 15 business days of receipt of your final report to the GTR/GTM, the GTR/GTM will prepare and submit to you the final performance assessment report. You will have 30 days from receipt of the report to review and provide any comments (e.g., rebut evaluation and/or rating, etc.), as applicable. If you decide not to provide comments, the rating becomes final after 30 days.

Additional details on closing your award can be found in the Applications and Awards Policies and Procedures Guide (AAPPG), which is accessible through the [Fair Housing Initiatives Program \(FHIP\)](#) webpage. You may also contact your Regional Office for additional guidance.

You may appeal HUD's decision to terminate the subject award by sending an e-mail to [AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov](mailto:AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov). Any appeals must be delivered to [AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov](mailto:AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov) within 30 calendar days of the date of this letter.

HUD appreciates the efforts your organization has made in promoting fair housing. If you have any questions regarding this notice or require assistance with the closeout process, please contact AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov.

Sincerely,

MATTHEW  
AMMON

Digitally signed by  
MATTHEW AMMON  
Date: 2025.02.27  
18:00:06 -05'00'

Matthew E. Ammon  
Performing the Delegable Duties of the  
Deputy Secretary  
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development

cc: Erik Steinecker

# **EXHIBIT 3-F**



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**  
WASHINGTON, DC 20410-7000

February 27, 2025

Zoe Ann Olson  
 Executive Director  
 Intermountain Fair Housing Council, Inc.  
 4696 W OVERLAND ROAD SUITE 140  
 Boise, Idaho 83705  
 [REDACTED]

**Subject:** Termination Notice for Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP) FEOI230130

Dear Zoe Ann Olson,

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), at the direction of the President of the United States pursuant to the Executive Order 14158, “Establishing and Implementing the President’s ‘Department of Government Efficiency’”, and at the direction of said Department of Government Efficiency (DOGE), issues this notice of termination according to 2 CFR 200 subpart D. This notice serves to inform Intermountain Fair Housing Council, Inc. that HUD intends to terminate the subject award effective February 27, 2025.

This notice of termination has been finalized in coordination with the subject award’s program office partners, including the HUD Offices of General Counsel (OGC), and HUD Offices of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

HUD is terminating this award because it no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities.

HUD intends to terminate the subject award for \$124,646.00 or the balance remaining, pending final billing.

Effective February 27, 2025, all obligations and activities under the grant number FEOI230130 will cease, subject to the termination conditions below:

All closeout actions must be completed within 120 days of the termination date.

1. **Final Report:** Within 60 days, submit the final report, including the final SF-425, to the Regional Office Government Technical Representative (GTR)/Government Technical Monitor (GTM), **marked as final**. Submit a copy of the final report and all final products/deliverables not previously submitted to the GTR/GTM.
2. **Final Billing:** If the organization has incurred any expenses prior to the date of termination, please provide a detailed accounting of the expenses to the GTR/GTM, for review and payment within the next 60 days. Please note that any funds owed to the Government will be deducted from any final payments

made. If the GTR/GTM does not hear from you within that time period, we will assume no additional payments are warranted and will commence closeout procedures on each grant.

3. **Closeout:** Within 15 business days of receipt of your final report to the GTR/GTM, the GTR/GTM will prepare and submit to you the final performance assessment report. You will have 30 days from receipt of the report to review and provide any comments (e.g., rebut evaluation and/or rating, etc.), as applicable. If you decide not to provide comments, the rating becomes final after 30 days.

Additional details on closing your award can be found in the Applications and Awards Policies and Procedures Guide (AAPPG), which is accessible through the [Fair Housing Initiatives Program \(FHIP\)](#) webpage. You may also contact your Regional Office for additional guidance.

You may appeal HUD's decision to terminate the subject award by sending an e-mail to [AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov](mailto:AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov). Any appeals must be delivered to [AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov](mailto:AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov) within 30 calendar days of the date of this letter.

HUD appreciates the efforts your organization has made in promoting fair housing. If you have any questions regarding this notice or require assistance with the closeout process, please contact AllAboutFHIP@hud.gov.

Sincerely,

MATTHEW  
AMMON

Digitally signed by  
MATTHEW AMMON  
Date: 2025.02.27  
17:54:01 -05'00'

Matthew E. Ammon  
Performing the Delegable Duties of the  
Deputy Secretary  
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development

cc: Erik Steinecker